

CONFIDENTIAL

8274

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
S-3, 5-46th Inf		IZ Sooner AP869259		HOUR 0001	DATE 1 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 1 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal opened.				
2	0001		A6(-)-841356, A15-847365, A25-838354.				
3	0200		A15-847365, A25-838354, others no change.	Bde informed.			
4	0700		A15 and A25 have returned to A6 location A15 reached CP2 at 0200 had to stay there until 0600 because one man was sick. A25 reached CP4, and returned to A6 at 0700 hrs.				
5		1145	To A6: Move NDP tonight conduct two platoon moving ambushes from NDP, report patrol route before 1500 hrs today.				
6	1241		Bde S2 would like to know about a BAR and M72 LAW that A Co was supposed to have captured.	Info passed to S2.			
7	1310		A6 check points for A36 and 45: For tonight patrols: A36-CP1-852360, CP2-848365, CP3- 851369, CP4-844367, A45-CP1-846356, CP2- 841350, CP3-837347.				
8	1615		From TF Cooksey 3A; Which element will move tomorrow B or C? Ans: B will move tomorrow.				
9	1700		A25, 45, 3, 6 leaving last night's NDP on way to new NDP. A15 at new NDP location.				
10	1745		A entire at 858357 other elements IZ Sooner.	Bde informed.			
11		1846	To A6 from LTC Lyon: Tomorrow your lead element close my location 0606 hour. Company minus No 8 earlier than 1430 hrs.				
12	1920		A patrols change in route: A3-CP1-857356, CP2-861357, CP3-865358, A4-CP1-851360, CP2-848365.				
13	1940		A Co patrols departed A(-) others no change.				
14	2045		A3-857356, A4-851360, all others no change.	Bde informed.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY	CONFIDENTIAL	DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10
---	--------------	--

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-66411

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
NND 873541
By
NANA, Colo

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By [Signature] NAVA, Dalo

CONFIDENTIAL

8215

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5-46th Inf		LZ Sooner AT869259		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Aug 68	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Journal opened.			
2	0001		A(-)-858357, A3-858356, A4-851369 (A3 & A4 patrolling), B, C, E Cos at LZ Sooner, D Co opcon to 4-3 Inf on hill 210.			
3	0100		A6(-)-858357, A3-858356, A4(CP2)-848365.		Bde informed.	
4	0200		A6(-)-858357, A3 and 4 no change.			
5	0637		A36 couldn't make it to LZ Sooner and returned to A6(-)-858357.			
6	0700		A3 and 4 have returned to A6 location.		Bde informed.	
7	1027		196th S3 wants to know time we plan on CAing unit in tomorrow. Ans: 030700 Aug 68.			
8	1208		All A Co elements enroute to LZ Sooner moved about 200 meters to NE.			
9	1220		Routine dustoff requested for 1 US (PFC GROSSMAN) with temperature of 104 and rising called at 1220 hrs, completed by CC at 1250.			
10	1300		A Co no change, have elements out looking for trail, C36 gave location of trail to A Co.			
11	1345		From 196th 22 to TOC: SLAR Report-0500 hrs 0630 hrs: AS887919, 3X moving targets. AS896928, 3X moving targets. AT930238 to 944215, 3X moving targets. BT041251, 1X moving targets. AS973976, 1X moving targets.			
12	1415		A6 at 862357.			
13	1454		A6 at 863357.			
14	1458		A36 had an M-79 round go off near element. Stated none of his men fired it. Checked with C Co CP and they said that the bunkers knew at 0800 that A Co was coming in. Said none of our men fired it.		A Co advised of this.	
15	1520		From 196th TOC to LTC Lyon: Hold on operation in rice bowl. 196th S3 going to Div 6 to			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD, DIB 5200 INTG OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
873541
Jly 87
Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5-46th Inf			LOCATION LZ Sooner AT869259		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	2 Aug 68		2400	2 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
15	(Continued)		receive word on why the delay.						
16	1600		A6(-)-862357, A36-864357.						
17	1615		From CO 196th to LTC Lyon: Hold on tomorrow's mission, wait for further instructions. B, C, E Companies notified of hold in position.						
18	1625		A6(-) closed LZ Sooner, A3 enroute.				Bde informed.		
19		1702	To D6: Change of mission, stand by for instructions.						
20		1715	S4 instructed to move as far as Hill 54 with more instructions to follow.						
21	1730		A3 closed LZ Sooner.				Bde informed.		
22		1755	To Bde: On 24 July 1968 1200 hrs at 834346 VC documents found. Will be evacuated to your S-2 tomorrow.						
23	1755		URS unidentified DT 004400.						
24	1850		From Bde: 1st marine division will assume responsibility of LZ Sooner on 4 Aug 68.						
25	2000		From 5-46 to 1-6 relayed thru 1-52 Inf: Presently 5-46 S4 forward facility (Combat Trains) is night logging at Hill 54. Request concurrence and approval of CO 1-6 Inf to establish combat trains facility at Hill 54. Answer received after 2200 hours: From OC, 1-6 Inf, to LTC Lyon: Your 5-46 Inf has the approval to establish a trains facility at Hill 54, have five requirements: Insure that all personnel have bunkers and overhead cover, 5-46 responsible for requesting materials and construction support. Share in perimeter defense, share responsibility for police, supply on mess and personnel, need to know the number of personnel that will be at Hill 54.						
26	2225		1-46 Inf confirmed move of 4/5-46 to LZ Young.						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **NND 873541**
By **RM** Date

CONFIDENTIAL

8216

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5-46th Inf			LZ Sooner AT869259			0001	3 Aug 68	2400	3 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		Journal opened.						
2	0100		All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
3	0600		All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
4	0900		All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
5	0900		From LTC Lyon to TOC: B Co can NDP at Tien Phouc tonight.				B6 informed.		
6	0930		D16 wants to know if there has been any change in immediate plans. MAJ Koppels replied that D Co will not move today.						
7	1035		B, A, ER6 and VHF commence airlift to Tien Phouc.						
8	1135		Bde S3 to TOC: Divert A Co from LZ Young to Tien Phuoc.				Requested Bde TOC notify LTC Lyon.		
9	1200		B Co and ER and part of A Co at Tien Phuoc rest of A Co at LZ Young. Remainder of A Co will be lifted to Tien Phuoc later.						
10	1248		198th Bde to TOC: A Co will not go to Tien Phuoc they will remain at LZ Young.				Acknowledged.		
11	1255		To LTC Lyon through 198th TOC: 5th Marines will have an element at LZ Sooner at 1400 hrs today, identification of unitification of unit is unknown at this time.						
12	1300		All elements no change.						
13	1405		From CPT Bianchi to LTC Lyon: Bde 66 says to keep S4 element at Hill 54 and use existing mess facilities unless LTC Lyon objects.				LTC Lyon has no objections.		
14	1745		All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
15	1725		DELAYED ENTRY: F Co, 1st Marines began arriving 031510 to C Co, assume responsibility with final sortie to LZ Sooner at 1725.						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						CONFIDENTIAL DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200.10			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O - 664154

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NND 873541**

By **SP4** NAVA, Dale

DECLASSIFIED
NND 823541
Authenticity
Jly 1990 NADA, Dato

CONFIDENTIAL

8217

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5-46th Inf			Tien Phuoc AT108139		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	4 Aug 68	2400	4 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		Journal opened.					
2	0008		From LTC Lyon to B6: Ref discussion this afternoon of 03 Aug between MAJ Koppeis and B6 at Tien Phuoc. B element stand fast at Tien Phuoc, relieve E Recon from attached upon clearance of E6 at Tien Phuoc. Detailed instructions in morning orally. Provide PZ control at Tien Phuoc. Provide security for 5-46 equipment upon its arrival.					
3	0014		From LTC Lyon to A6 relayed thru B6: A elements at Tien Phuoc standfast. A element at the other locations will move by CH-47 from LZ Young to Tien Phuoc. Additional information will be provided in morning.					
4	0050		From CPT Reasor: Inform 44 that 5 Aug will be commence date for one "Hot" per line element daily. Meal will be noon meal. Back haul will have to be completed or accomplished within one hour of delivery. Additionally CP Group will receive two hot meals daily commencing 5 Aug. Meals will be breakfast and evening meal.					
5	0051		From CPT Reasor to 44: Informed 44 that he is to be prepared to move 1-3/4 Ton truck or 1-1/2 Ton truck with trailer to Tien Phuoc by CH-47 4 Aug and that S-4 Liason Team accompany vehicle. If sortie is not available 4 Aug move will take place 5 Aug. 3/4 Ton truck is most desirable.					
6	0100		From LTC Lyon to CPT Bianchi: The coordination effected by establishments of S-4 facility (Combat trains) at Hill 54 with 1-6 Inf will have to be coordinated again with 4-3 Inf.					
7	0100		From LTC Lyon to D6: D Co is not to destroy any positions, police area, prepare to move on order by CH-47 after 0800 hrs. Be prepared to execute final extraction to Hau Duc. Upon arrival at Hau Duc standfast pending further orders. Establish local security.			D6 acknowledged.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					CONFIDENTIAL DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200.10			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O - 664154

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: **823541**
 By: **RM** NAVA, Date:

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S3, 5-46th Inf		Tien Phuoc AT108139		0001	4 Aug 68	2400 4 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
8	0105		From 44 to CPT Reasor: Vehicles and sling not available from sortie to Tien Phuoc during day of 4 Aug. Movement will have to be accomplished on 5 Aug.		CPT Reasor acknowledged.	
9		0110	MAJ Koppeis to SF Tien Phuoc: Division elements to come to Tien Phuoc that is: waterpoint, ASP, POL, kitchen and aid station will not go to Tien Phuoc. The elements that are there (B/3-16 Arty) will remain, D/1-14 Arty and 5-46 CP will come to Tien Phuoc 04 Aug.			
10	0600		SITREP: No change.			
11	0800		SITREP: No change.			
12	0830		CO, 196th Bde to LTC Lyon: COL Kaurisen paid a visit at LZ Sooner. He stated the following: Came to say goodbye, hope to have opportunity to work with battalion again, felt battalion did a good job while battalion was here, said he would try and come by and see LTC Lyon at Tien Phuoc. Exchanged freq with CO, Company F/2-26 Marine and arty freq.			
13	1222		From B6 RTO: Only element of A Co at Tien Phuoc is the one which landed there yesterday.		LTC Lyon monitored.	
14		1320	196th Inf informed of 5-46 Locations: A Co-LZ Young and Tien Phuoc, B Co-Tien Phuoc, C Co-LZ Sooner, D-being moved, ER-Tien Phuoc, all other elements at LZ Sooner.			
15		1336	From MAJ Koppeis to 198th TOC: SITREP: A-LZ Young and Tien Phuoc, B-Tien Phuoc, C-LZ Sooner, D-Lonely Boy and 1 element left remain at LZ Polar Bear, ER-Tien Phuoc, EM-LZ Sooner ready to move.			
16		1450	To 198th TOC: SITREP: A-LZ Young and Tien Phuoc, B-Tien Phuoc, C-LZ Sooner, D-LZ Lonely Bly, ER-Tien Phuoc, EM-LZ Sooner, currently Boxcar 38 and 43 working for 5-46 to be joined by Boxcar 24.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SP4 NAVA, Dale

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-3, 5-46th Inf		Tien Phuoc AT108139		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 4 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 4 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
17	1500		From LT Rasmussen to LTC Lyon: Enemy located at 125108 Hill 237.				
18	1537		From LTC Lyon: D16 LZ at Lonely Boy 1500 making D element extraction complete. Also LTC Lyon told TOC to contact 196th LA and get utility to get hot meals for Tien Phuoc and Lonely Boy.				
19	1554		1-46 S3 to TOC: I got a call from 198th TOC and they are trying to get plans from you. If you could stop by my location and use my secure it would be fine.		MAJ Koppeis said affirmative.		
20	1631		From LTC Lyon: D Co does not have maps of area he is in. I am going to SF Tien Phuoc and then to DaNang to pick up MAJ Tittle.		S3 informed.		
21		1721	5-46 TOC to 196th and 198th TOC: SITREP: A-LZ Young and Tien Phuoc, B-Tien Phuoc, C-2 elements Lonely Boy, 2 elements at LZ Sooner to depart in next 15-20 minutes, D-Lonely Boy, ER-Tien Phuoc, EM-1 sect Lonely Boy, 1 section Tien Phuoc.				
22	1430		DELAYED ENTRY: From Bde TOC: Bde TOC putting air strikes in Southern most part of AO. Element to the West is controlling the strikes.		LTC Lyon, MAJ Koppeis, C & E Cos informed.		
23	1850		From Bn TOC to 198th TOC relayed through 1-46: Last 5-46 element departed LZ Sooner 1820 hrs, arrived Tien Phuoc 1835 hrs. All 5-46 elements are in 198th AO.				
24	1910		From D6: 1-46 TOC has 200 rds HE, 200 rds illum and 60 WP he wants to trade this ammo for ammo from rear when they get to new location.		LTC Lyon approved if S4 could get hold of same ammo when needed.		
25	2000		C6 to TOC: C NDP-069065, C23 bush-078072.				
26	2115		ER location-114138.				
27	2145		SITREP: All elements no change.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
873541
By
NVA, Calo

DECLASSIFIED:
NND 873541
Authority
Jly 1987 NAVAL Data

CONFIDENTIAL

8218

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		Hill 200 BT051049		0001	5 Aug 68	2400	5 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED				
2	0002		(C) Unit loc: A(-) LZ Young 188158, A1 w/B&ER at Tien Phuoc Airstrip 111137, C (-) NDP 069056, G23 bush 078072, D(-) w/1 section EM at Lonely Boy 075063, DL2,3, NDP 063061, EM 1 sec Tien Phuoc airstrip, not operational, 1 section at Lonely Boy with D(-) 063061, 5/46 CP at Tien Phuoc, SF/CIDG 104043, Combat train: Hill 54, Field Trains: LZ Gator				
3	0003		(C) Following message relayed through 1/16th Inf: From Bn G0 to Bde S3: (1) Ref accomodation of small Engr element you mentioned. Problem is space. SF (Tien Phuoc) reluctantly concurs in fact they can be squeezed in. Important to notify Engrs that space will be tight. Requires max spirit of cooperation.				
4	0045		(C) Confirmed loc of DL2,3, 056054. From D6(-) loc to DL2,3 direction 270° distance 2000m. C6 confirmed loc 069068, AZ to Lonely Boy 1150 Distance 1000m				
5	0243		(C) From Bde S3 to Bn S3: No friendly elements no farther South than BT040040-050050-083063-095065				
6	0340		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3: Relay 1/16 S3. (1) Req more clarified info about message rec'd @ 0243 Present details aren't sufficient. ANS: Archlite being placed vic grid 1002 as result of yesterdays fire rec'd by AVN. (2) Plot of Trace places Lonely Boy S of Trace. ANS: Roger Lonely Boy is beyond 3K buffer but will confirm Trace. (3) ANS: Archlite will go in 6-8 hrs after Bde receives notification that the strike is a go. Bde has not rec'd confirm at this time.				
7	0400		(U) Sitrep All elements no change				
8	0715		Bde S3 to Bn S3: Higher said to move elements above 06 grid line by 0900. Give a call when completed. C Co is above 06 line now.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS,

DD FORM 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564156

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
873541
Jly 80
NADA, Colo

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			Hill 200 BT051049		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	5 Aug 68	2400	5 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
9	0730		(C) Foxhole Report A B C D A 103 22 125 140 B 71 42 113 122 C 130 11 141 148 D 90 40 130 136 E 76 9 85 96 TOT 470 124 594 642					
10	0752		(C) C6 is moving out of NDP, will keep me advised.					
11	0800		(C) Sitrep: All elements no change					
12	0812		(C) C6 made arrangements w/Bn C0 to leave some equip at Lonely Boy loc. will need 2 slick loads to move this equip to C6 rear loc.					
13	0815		(C) Bn S3 to Bn S4: E/1/46 at Lonely Boy has the following: 200 rds HE, 200 rds Illum, 60 rds WP, Can this be traded, do you have sufficient to replace this ammo, need ans as fast as possible. ANS: We will be able to trade the ammo with 1/46 at Lonely Boy and they can pick it up. Bn 3 to Bn 4: Replacement of ammo at Hill 54. 5/46 S4 & 1/46 S4 will work out details. 5/46 S3 to 1/46 S3: Ref E/1/46 ammo on Lonely Boy. Req you leave it there. Req 1/46 S4 contact 5/46 S4 and complete details of exchange.					
14	0822		(C) C65 moved 200m to E of NDP 077070, D6 058 058					
15	0930		(C) D6-063062, C6-089065					
16	1006		(C) D6 to TOG: How long will it be before my people can move S of the 06 grid line? ANS: We don't have any answer yet, will call you when we do.					
17	1030		(C) C Co no radio contact. Now at 092063. Secure LZ, will be here till about 1500 hrs sending out patrols. ER 1st lift of ER PZ1010-LZ 1020.					
18	1035		(C) From 1/46 S3 to 5/46 S3: Got a call from higher-higher that a bridge got blown up near Tien Phuoc. Know anything about it? Neg, will check w/SF.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O - 664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **EDM** Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf			Hill 200 BT051049			FROM		TO	
						HOUR 0001	DATE 5 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 5 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
18(cont)	1035		From Helix 23 to TOC: Coming into area to check BT 129129. Div called & said a bridge was going to be blown at this loc. 1045-Helix 23 Bridge is gone.. Helix 23 to Bn S3: Bridge area not fordable. Rice paddie on either side. Abutments still present, so could be repaired w/planking.						
19	1130		(C) A,B,C,D, No change. ER 076059.						
20		1238	(C) Bn S3 Air to A6: A6 at LZ Young to start hoofing it to Tien Phuoc ASAP. When you get here standby for further from Bn CO. S3 Air couldn't get ETA on hooks so Bn CO said to start walking.						
21	1246		(C) From S3 Air to TOC: Be advised that CH-47 43 in enroute to A6 to pickup packs. A6, 1st PZ-1245, LZ-Tien Phuoc, 1250. 2nd PZ-1300, LZ-1305.						
22	1310		(C) S3 Air to S3: Possible move of everyone today terminating day after tomorrow 11 clicks to SW of CP.						
23	1311		(C) B6 to TOC: 1 routine dustoff for 1 US w/high temp poss malaria, secure LZ Tien Phuoc Airstrip Dustoff by utility.						
24	1330		(C) B6, C6, D6 no change, ER leaving LZ Lonely Boy to SW. A6 at Tien Phuoc, C65, G13 at 092055.						
25	1353		(C) B2 to TOC: Have 2 NCO's to be infused. Is there any birds going back to Gator soon? The 2 NCO's are supposed to be back ASAP. ANS: Have them stand by.				Returned on utility		
26	1430		(C) A,B Co No change, G13 at C6 loc G3 at 097065. D6 conversation w/6 elements. Are returning to morning loc. ER- moving W from Lonely Boy approx 300m.						
27	1439		(C) C6 to TOC: G26 found 1 155 rd at 097065. Blown in place w/Ch. Also need routine dustoff for man w/bad tooth. If you could send the utility out sometime today that would be fine. ANS: Will send out when it gets some time.						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

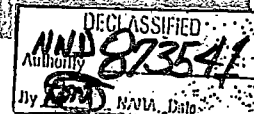
SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-668154



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM		TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			Hill 200 BT051049		0001	5 Aug 68	2100	5 Aug 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
28	1450		(C) From H Troop C0 to Bn S3: Message from H Troop C0 his loc at LZ Young at this time.							
29	1452		ER6: to stay N of 06 grid line he must move out of AO. ANS from E6: Stay N of 06 grid line until (Arc light) is over, just stay in 1 place N of 06 until further notice.				Bn C0 directed E6 to go ahead & move ER			
30	1554		1/46 to 5/46 TOC: From Bde 14 your utility ship will report to 1/6 C0 at 1500 on 1/6 command S3 Air Notified (U)							
31		1520	DELAYED ENTRY: S3 to S4: Need 4 cases LRP rations. 8 cases C rations given to A Co.							
32	1415		DELAYED ENTRY: (C) From S3: Gen Cooksey, asst Div Commander this afternoon expressed an interest in Bn plans & Opns on visit, especially as regarded to the enemy reported to be on Hill 237 (125128). It was explained that B Co was going to go & see & search out the hill for the enemy. Gen Cooksey expressed interest in who was going to check the (Arc light). The S3 made mention of div plans to patrol to S & ER plans. He felt that it would be good for recon to get a pos from which they could observe the area of the (Arc light). Accompanying Gen Cooksey was LTC Robinson, Div Surgeon. He was met at the helipad by D0.							
33	1548		(C) E6 to ER6: ASAP move to grid 0403. Establish OP in that area for 6 Aug. Hold pos until further notice. (C)							
34	1550		A, D Co-No change, B Co moved out to proposed NDP, C2, C3 have returned to C6 loc 092063, ER-062061.							
35	1400		DELAYED ENTRY (C): C2 detained suspect 092055 Point man stepped in bear trap approx 500m from area where suspect was detained. Point man saw indiv cross small stream & as element crossed stream & hailed him he attempted to run but was detained & led back to BBT'd area & triggered another bear trap while probing ahead of him. The area							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **NND 873541**
By **SP4** NAVA, Dato

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
		Hill 200 BT051049		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf				0001	5 Aug 68	2400 5 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
35(cont)	1100		was apparently marked for local civilians by a stick stuck upright with a dried palm leaf stuck in it. 1620: After detainee was interrogated & identified as IC by local civilians & ARVN's, he was released.			
36	1647		(C) Bde CO visited Bn CP at Tien Phuoc.		Bn CO met him on pad.	
37	1725		(C) Bde CO departed.			
38		1730	(C) Sitrep to Bde: A-109131 (moving), B-104117 (NDP), C-094061 (NDP), D-053050 (present loc), ER-054054 (moving).			
39		1808	(C) Tomorrows msn to B Co: From NDP search E to vic 125108, locate & destroy enemy forces on Hill 237.		Passed to B6	
40		1815	(C) Tomorrows plans for C Co: From NDP continue to block in valley. Conduct patrols to NDP vic 107064.			
41	1630		DELAYED ENTRY: (C) FM6 needs following 4.2 ammo 60 HE rds, 60 WP rds.		Relayed to S4	
42		1914	(C) Tomorrows plans for A Co: From NDP follow B6 1000m coordinate w/B6. Be prepared to reinforce B6. Cont E to planned NDP. Vic 118103.			
43	1830		DELAYED ENTRY: (C) A NDP-098111, B,C,D,E no change (C)			
44	1831		For all practical purposes 5/46 has assumed Opcon of H Troop.			
45	2000		(C) Sitrep: A,B,C-No change, D. NDP-050046, ER NDP-048035.			
46	2015		(C) D6 states his elements have found approx 20 CBU Bomblets duds apparently from air strikes. D6 pulled his men out of danger areas.		S3, S3 Air recommend to CO that (1) use air to clear area or relocate FSB.	
47	2030		(C) S3 Air to Bde S3: D6 has found CBU duds on Hill 200 & that Bn CO proposed to have D6 search the hill to determine extent of contamination. (cont)			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
873541
Jy 87
NADA, Calif

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES				
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED							
					FROM			TO				
					HOUR		DATE		HOUR		DATE	
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf			Hill 200 BT051049		0001		5 Aug 68		2100		5 Aug 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.						ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT										
47	(cont.) 2030		If area does not yield excessive CBU, req that EOD be available on call to clean up hill. If hill has excessive CBU 5/46 will relocate ESB to a loc to be selected by CO (morning VR) while D6 determines amount of CBU.						Bde Relay rogered, relayed to S3			
48	2110		(C) Bde S3 to Bn S3 Air: Advise that D6 move to new loc instead of searching for CBU on Hill 200. EOD, however, will be available on call but there is no availability time. Also Bn S3 Air notified Bde S3 that a new loc has not yet been found & that D6 will go ahead as planned while Bn CO makes VR.									
49	2120		(C) Bde S3 said that D6 could go ahead as planned by Bn CO.						S3 rogered			
50	2135		(C) To D6: At first light make complete check of area, and determine extent of CBU. If not too heavy will have EOD clear area. Do not touch or bother any of the CBU. Give report of extent of CBU ASAP in morning.						D6 Wilco			
51	2155		(U) From Relay: Msg from A6- will be in rear for approx 10 days due to severe strep infection & swollen elbow joints due to bursitis.									
52		2140	DELAYED ENTRY (C): From S3 to XO: (1) Strength of B in field too many in rear. Check this back at your loc. What is status of B6? (2) Stop infusion of B (For Bn 1 & 5) (3) When will Bn Surgeon be out? Should consider coming to field loc at least every other day. (4) To get people out get them to Hill 54. Shuttle on utility. Everyone cannot count on riding C&G in morning.						Roger			
53	2205		(U) Sitrep: All elements no change									
54		2240	(U) Bn CO to HH6: Remain in present loc, observe & report									
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER						SIGNATURE						

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
NND 873541
By [signature] NAVA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		Hill 200 BT051019		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	5 Aug 68	2100 5 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
55		2250	(U) S3 to Bn S4: Send on 1st utility from 54 a mine detector to D field pos. Loc is same as for night of 5 Aug.			
56	2031		DELAYED ENTRY (C): Sitrep for 2030 5 Aug & plans for 6 Aug: NDP's A-098111, B-104117, C-094061, D-050046, E-(R) 048035. Plans A Co- follow B by 1000m plan NDP 118103. B Co-search E to vic 125108. C Co-Blocks patrols, plan NDP 107064. D Co-(-) move to new FSB vic 050046 secure/establish FSB. ER-maintain surveillance over road vic 0403. Mortars displace by echelon to new FSB. (U)			
57		2320	S3 to XO: Send me a journal clerk w/typewriter ASAP.			
58	2355		(C) XO to Bn CO: Sending 13 packs back to B6 loc in morning. D also has 10-12 packs returning to field. We need assistance from other end in controlling number of men in rear. As we send men out, we get equal in return.			CO, S3, S3 Air Acknowledge
59	2356		(C) S3 Air: PF reported receiving fire from 104106 from US Troops. A & B Co's informed of PF loc. Their reply was no firing coming from their elements.			
60. Summary, 1311: Routine dustoff for 1 US w/high temp, possibly malaria. B6. 1439: C2 found, blew 155 rd at 097065. Also routine dustoff for man w/bad tooth. 1445: Gen Cooksey visited Bn CP, expressed interest in suspected enemy force on Hill 237 (125128). 1400: C2 detained suspect. Point man stepped into bear trap. Other traps found. Area marked by stick w/palm leaf stuck in it. Suspect turned out to be IC, & released. 1647: Bde C0 visits Bn CP at Tien Phuoc.						
61.	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED			
CONFIDENTIAL						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CARL J. KOPPEIS, MAJOR, INFANTRY, S-3

SIGNATURE

Carl J. Koppis

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [signature] NAVA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

8219

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES																																			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																					
S3, 5-46th Inf		Hill 200 BT051049		FROM		TO																																			
				HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Aug 68																																		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																			
1	0001		Journal opened.																																						
2	0001		Unit locations as of 2400hrs 6 Aug 68: A-098111, B-104117, C-094061, D(-)-with $\frac{1}{2}$ EM at 075060, ER-048035, 5-46 CP with $\frac{1}{2}$ EM, 39 Eng A20 at 108142, H Trp/17 Cav at 113139 with convoy elements.																																						
3	0045		(C) From SSG Stegall to CPT Gideon: Ref radar one deadlined for parts which must come from the states. The other will be at Hill 54 on 6 Aug 68. This one came off deadline today.		LTC Lyon, MAJ Koppeis, CPT Gideon acknowledged.																																				
4	0046		(C) CPT Bianchi to CPT Gideon: Anti-intrusion devices are on requisition. Follow up was sent out (7) seven days ago. Will check further tomorrow.		LTC Lyon, MAJ Koppeis, CPT Gideon acknowledged.																																				
5	0104		(C) D6 to TOC: Do we have any personnel opcon to our unit in Massive Bruiser AO? Answer: Affirm, H Trp CO is in AO and 39 Eng A20 is at North end of runway.		LTC Lyon and MAJ Koppeis acknowledged.																																				
6		0120	(C) CPT Reasor to Plat Ldr 26th Eng: Have demolition team ready to move from this location by helicopter at approx 060730 Aug. Will move to Hill 200 to assist D Co in clearing CBU.																																						
7	0230		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.		Bde informed.																																				
8	0330		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: <table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">MAN</td> <td style="text-align: center;">OP</td> <td style="text-align: center;">TOT</td> <td style="text-align: center;">PED</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A Co</td> <td style="text-align: center;">102</td> <td style="text-align: center;">29</td> <td style="text-align: center;">131</td> <td style="text-align: center;">144</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td style="text-align: center;">79</td> <td style="text-align: center;">37</td> <td style="text-align: center;">116</td> <td style="text-align: center;">125</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td style="text-align: center;">124</td> <td style="text-align: center;">17</td> <td style="text-align: center;">141</td> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td style="text-align: center;">89</td> <td style="text-align: center;">38</td> <td style="text-align: center;">127</td> <td style="text-align: center;">136</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td style="text-align: center;">76</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> <td style="text-align: center;">85</td> <td style="text-align: center;">96</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: center;">470</td> <td style="text-align: center;">130</td> <td style="text-align: center;">600</td> <td style="text-align: center;">651</td> </tr> </table>			MAN	OP	TOT	PED	A Co	102	29	131	144	B Co	79	37	116	125	C Co	124	17	141	150	D Co	89	38	127	136	E Co	76	9	85	96	TOTAL	470	130	600	651	Bde informed.	
	MAN	OP	TOT	PED																																					
A Co	102	29	131	144																																					
B Co	79	37	116	125																																					
C Co	124	17	141	150																																					
D Co	89	38	127	136																																					
E Co	76	9	85	96																																					
TOTAL	470	130	600	651																																					
9	0320		(C) Bde NCS to TOC: Informed enemy regiment at 398978 have capability to hit Chu Lai today. Inform LTC Lyon, request immediate acknowledgement.		LTC Lyon acknowledged at 0351.																																				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER: CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
873541
By CONFIDENTIAL NAVA, Date

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY **873541**
 BY **SP-1** RADA, JAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5-46th Inf		Hill 200 BT051049		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
20	0745		(C) A6 has two men he wants to send in to forward aid station. Wants to put them on resupply ship.		CPT Reasor gave approval. MAJ Koppeis informed.		
21	0755		(C) H Trp CO to TOC: Going to start clearing road. H Trp CO will move out when engineers get about 2000 meters out.		MAJ Koppeis acknowledged.		
22	0805		(C) B6 moving at present in direction of Hill 237 BT125108.		MAJ Koppeis acknowledged.		
23	0830		(C) Eng (26th) do not have demo materials to work on Hill 200. S4 at Hill 54 called for resupply S4 called. of C-4 and det cord.				
24	0830		(C) B Co 100 meters to hill top for resupply 0822.		Bde informed.		
25	0835		(C) LTC Lyon to MAJ Koppeis: D1, 2, 3 present location unsatisfactory for TOC. They will move to location of night before last and check that area will take about 2 1/2 hours to reach location.		Called to Bde and Bde 3 approved.		
26	0845		(C) D6 to TOC: Minefield in area of proposed FSB location of 050045. Think arty will take care of sensitive mines. EOD team will take care of rest. LTC Lyon: If we back off and put arty on there it will be at least two more days before we can move. D6: Affirm, will send elements up to previous location 054056 to clean it up. LTC Lyon: Will send little people to "D" elements location.		Relayed to S3.		
27	0845		(C) 198th TOC to TOC: All pax and cargo sorties for 5-46 are going to be delayed until around 1130 to 1200 due to the enemy location reported to be East of the new area. Bde will inform battalion when ships will become available.		Relayed to S3 Air.		
28	0858		(C) C6 sending one man (Phillips) in on utility ship with 104 temp.		LTC Lyon approved.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER			CONFIDENTIAL		SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-554154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
873541
By [signature]
Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5-46th Inf			LOCATION Hill 200 BT051049		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
					0001	6 Aug 68		2400	6 Aug 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
29	0902		(C) D6 to TOC: Need 16 cases of LRNP rations, heat tabs for "D" element, two "SP" packs, one case of M79 rds, one case of PRC 25 batteries, insect repellent. This logistics list has been called in 4 days in a row, request S3 check into why D Co cannot obtain fulfillment of logistics request. If the problem is in "D" Co D6 will take care of this. S3 relayed this to 44 told 44 to relay this to D Rear, told 44 to report to 33 when this logistics is sent to D Co.							
30	0912		(C) B6 has 13 paxs at Hill 54 is it possible to get them to my location today.				Relayed to 44 at hill 54.			
31	0940		(C) D6 to TOC: Have one man with tooth filling that came out and is bothering him, also have one man who has rash on his back and is draining alot. Can I put these two on utility when it come. MAJ Koppeis says to evacuate to Tien Phuoc when advance party comes.				LTC Lyon informed.			
32	0940		(C) A, B, ER, H TRP no change, B just moving out, C26 moving out to the North, C34 moving out to the South to check area.				Bde informed.			
33	1009		(C) DL, 2, 4 at 050049, D3 at 055055; D6 at Lonely Boy.				Bde informed.			
34	1012		(C) S4 to TOC: ANPPS-4 on utility make sure gets into right hands, anti-intrusion devices. MAJ Koppeis: ANPPS goes to EM and intrusion devices go to commo officer.				Relayed to MAJ Koppeis.			
35	1028		(C) From 198th Avn to TOC: You can plan your move around 1130 hrs, you can expect a ship to come around that time.				Relayed to S3 Air.			
36	1033		(C) D6 to TOC: My D3 is on the hill securing it, DL, 2, 4 are half way there. Answer: From 5-46 S3 Air-advance party assembled and being moved to new LZ.							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY										
SIGNATURE										

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [Signature] Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM		TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S3, 5-46th Inf			Hill 200 BT051049		0001	6 Aug 68		2400	6 Aug 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
37	1030		(C) A6-106106, B6-111115, C6-094061, C2-094067, C34-137540, D6, ER-no change.				Bde informed.			
38	1110		(C) CPT Reasor to Bde 14: Our new LZ is secured, we are putting more troops on the ground, should be able to except hooks in about 15 min, wish to know when hooks will come so I can thell little people.							
39	1100		(C) DELAYED ENTRY: Visit by Americal Div CG MAJ GEN GETTYS and 315th Air Div CG MAJ GEN MCLAUGALIN arrived at Tien Phuoc 1100 hrs were briefed by MAJ Koppeis on current operation and unit locations. The location of FSB vic BT054056 and the reason for selection the CBUS location at BT050046 the most recent intelligence of enemy location vic BT1100, he knew of that report, and wondered where we got the intell and was advised that 198th Bde provided the info. Departed 1115 hrs.							
40	1140		(C) Advance party to D36 location: 1st PZ-1000, LZ-1010, 2nd PZ-1105, LZ-1115, 3rd PZ-1125, LZ-1135.							
41	1141		(C) S4 to TOC: Have hot meals for your location also 8 paxs for D Co.							
42	1130		(C) DELAYED ENTRY: A-no change, B-no change, C34-101062, C2-091068, C6-no change, D, ER-no change.							
43	1140		(C) From Engineers to LTC Lyon: There is to much work and it would take to much time, it would slow operation down. The word is no go. Also found two 81mm rds buried in the rocks. Engineers do not like working in this kind of area. LTC Lyon also knows about the problem with Air Control.							
44		1210	(C) From CPT Reasor to 198th TOC: Request airmobile dozer be sent to new LZ.							
45	1230		(C) From Units SITREP: A-n/c preparing to move out, B-n/c moving in about 10 min.				Bde informed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O - 664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [signature] NVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5-46th Inf		Hill 200 BT051049		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Aug 68	2400	6 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
45	(Continued)		C2-084064, others no change, D6, 1, 2, 4-050046, D3, ER no change.				
46	1300		(C) From B6 to TOC: 1 detainee male 22 yrs old vic BT117104, one M-1 rifle SN1944428, OD uniform possibly PF. No ID card. Was in bush and started to run when B element approached. He had about 100 rds of ammo, poncho, canteen, B Co has no interpreter. MAJ Koppeis will check with Tien Phuoc SF Camp, bring him here, he may be PF, but check anyway. Bring in rifle with him.				
47	1330		(C) Units to TOC: SITREP: C2, C34, returned to C6 location, B-117104, A-117104, D, ER-no change.			Bde informed.	
48	1430		(C) SITREP: C65, D6, ER no change, A6-116110.			Bde informed.	
49	1430		(C) D6 to LTC Lyon: D6 says that Redleg elements agree that area where D6 selected is workable for his guns, TNT 100 lbs or C-4 100 lbs, blasting caps (50) Det Cord 500 feet, WD wire 50 feet, can have area ready in 1 1/2 to 2 hrs after receiving items above. Answer from MAJ Koppeis: These items were brought to Tien Phuoc and joined with the engineer platoon and taken to vic BT050046.				
50	1500		(C) TOC To 198th TOC: Detainee was recognized by local chief as PF and was returned to his unit.				
51	1500		(C) LTC Lyon to TOC: C65 needs routine dustoff for one US who has 103 tneq and is coughing up blood. Utility ship will be good enough for evacuation.			Passed to S3 Air.	
52	1512		(C) From Utility to TOC: Have completed dustoff of one man from "C" element at 1512.			LTC Lyon and MAJ Koppeis informed.	
53	1520		(C) TOC to B6: Have you reached objective yet? Reply: One element is there checking			LTC Lyon and MAJ Koppeis informed.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER IN CHARGE SIGNATURE							

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [signature] Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 7		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5-46th Inf			Hill 200 BT051049		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	6 Aug 68	2400	6 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
53	(Continued)		area. The other two elements will be there shortly.					
54	1550		(C) LTC Lyon to B6: Destroy all ammo except one round of each type, save for evac, also destroy all facilities. Answer from B6: Need C4 det cord and demo equipment to destroy items found on hill.					
55	1540		(C) DELAYED ENTRY: B6 to TOC: On objective found 8 bunkers and trenches 3 or 4 strands of wire, found 60mm and 81mm rounds. Most have not been fired. The area is very well fortified.			LTC Lyon informed.		
56	1620		(C) COL Thomas visited Tien Phuoc.			LTC Lyon met him.		
57	1630		(C) SITREP: A-still waiting for re-supply. B6- at objective, rest of B element will be there in about 05, C-leaving C6 pos loc 094061, D-D1 still at Hill, D6, D3, moving to new location, ER-no change.					
58	1637		(U) From C6: C6 will move but must have 10 men evacuated believed food poisoning. Reply: Utility is going out to evacuate men to the new location.			7 pax taken to Hill 54.		
59	1640		(C) SITREP: A6(-) pres and NDP-115114, A31 OP 113117, All prop bush at 118112.			M, Bde informed.		
60	1718		(C) SITREP: A, B-no change, C-300 meters West of last loc-094061, D-in location (Hill 200) D6+2 RTO's at Lonely Boy.			Bde informed.		
61	1725		(U) C6 element 30 min away from Lonely Boy. From LTC Lyon: Get a good place where you can get support from both Lonely Boy and our D element.					
62		1930	(C) Night Locations to Bde: A6(-) NDP-115114, A31 OP-113117, All bush-118112, B NDP-126109, 2 bush/OP 50 out of perimeter, C NDP-060056, D-Hill 200, ER-NDP-048035.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

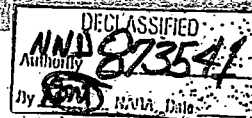
SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-3, 5-46th Inf		Hill 200 BT051049		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
63	1933		(U) B6 dustoff 126109, 1 man 104 temp, Senior Aidman thinks it could be malaria. LTC Lyon told B6 to hold off until morning if possible. B6 gave affirm and if man got worse he would call dustoff.		MM26A picked up man at 954 and took to 2nd Surg. S-1 informed.		
64	2030		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.		Bde informed.		
65	2015		(U) DELAYED ENTRY: Items found by B6 when he closed objective: 11-81mm rds, 2-81mm illum rds, 4-60mm rds, 4-82mm rds with chinese inscription, 1 half buried bomb fuse with writing FUSE BOMB MT M907 E2. B will blow these items in morning.		Bde informed.		
66	2130		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.		Bde informed.		
67	2138		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:		Bde informed.		
			MAN	OP	TOT	PFD	
			A Co	110	18	128	142
			B Co	86	29	115	124
			C Co	116	20	136	145
			D Co	103	31	134	141
			E Co	76	9	85	96
			TOTAL	491	107	598	648
SUMMARY: 0320: Bde NCS informed TOC of enemy regiment with capability to hit Chu Lai today. 0453: LTC Lyon to all 5-46 elements: Go to 2/3 alert, have major threat from the South. 0845: D6 informed TOC of minefield in his area of proposed FSB. 1100: Americal Div CG and 315th Air Div CG visited Tien Phuoc. 1300: B6 detained one male suspect, which turned out to be a PR. 1540: B6 located numerous bunkers and trenches and rounds of ammunition when he reached objective. Was informed by BN C6 to destroy all ammo except one round of each. 1637: C6 has 10 men to be evacuated believe food poisoning. 1933: B6 asked for dustoff for one US with high fever, aidman believes it to be malaria.							
68	2400		Journal closed.				
CONFIDENTIAL							

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CARL J. KOPPEIS, MAJ, INF, S3	SIGNATURE
--	---------------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664156

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **873541**
 By NVA, Date

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUMMARY PLANS: 6 August 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf continues to reposition forces, constructs fire support base vic BT050046, continues vigorous patrol activity in AO prepares to attack to the South.

A/5-46: From NDP vic BT098108 follows behind and prepares to reinforce B Co, continues to the East to proposed company base vic BT118103.

B/5-46: From NDP vic BT108113 searches East to vic BT125108, to locate and destroy enemy on Hill 237.

C/5-46: From NDP vic BT095067 blinks in the valley through vigorous patrolling and moves to proposed NDP vic BT107064.

D/5-46: D(-) displaces from company base on Lonely Boy. Detaches D1 to CIDG Company. Company secures and reestablishes new fire support base LZ Pleasantville vic BT050046.

E/5-46: Mortars: 1Xsection at Lonely Boy and 1 section at Tien Phuoc, GS. Displace by echelon Tien Phuoc section leads, followed by Lonely Boy section to 050046. Recon conducts reconnaissance from vic Lonely Boy, final objective area 0403 to maintain surveillance over defile.

CIDG Co: Moves from Tien Phuoc Special Forces Camp to Lonely Boy to effect link-up with D1. After link-up conducts fast move into "Rice Bowl" for combat reconnaissance, NDPs vic BT0307 screens battalion West flank.

CP: Tien Phuoc SF/CIDG Camp prepares to displace to vic050046 on order.

Combat Trains: LZ Hill 54

Field Trains: LZ Cator

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

8220

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-3, 5-46th Inf		Hill 200 BT051049	FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
			0001	7 Aug 68	2400 7 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	Journal opened.			
2	0001	(C) Unit locations as of 2400 6 Aug 68. A6(-)-NDP 115114, All: Bush 118112, A31 OP-113117, B6(-) NDP-126109, B6 has two bushes or OPs 50 meters outside of perimeter, C NDP-060056, D-Hill 200,051049, ER NDP-048035.			
3	0330	(U) SITREP: All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
4	0630	(U) SITREP: All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
5	0830	(U) SITREP: All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
6	0930	(C) SITREP: A, B, C, D, ER no change. ER strength is 26, he would like resupply NLT 1030 so he could move on if possible.	Bde informed.		
7	0931	(C) SITREP: A-115114, B-126109, C-060056, D-051049, ER-048035.	Bde informed.		
8	1005	(C) B6 to TOC: We need blasting caps and wire, ship brought everything else. Reply from MAJ Koppeis: Demo equipment must be transported with blasting cap separate from demo.			
9	1025	(C) PZ and LZ times for move from Tien Phuoc and field PZ 110109 secured by "A" for "B". All extractions made by CH-47:			
		PZ LZ CARGO			
		1025 1037 CIDG BT075059			
		1050 1102 CIDG BT075059			
		1121 1140 Pax and bulldozer blade			
		1140 1153 External load			
		1318 1332 EM external load and pax			
		1328 1340 EM external load and pax			
		1342 1400 External load			
		1410 1422 Bulldozer			
		1400 1412 Internal load			
		1430 1435 B Co pax			
		1444 1452 B Co pax			
		1456 1505 B Co pax			
		1508 1512 A Co pax			
		1520 1526 A Co pax			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
873541
By
Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-3, 5-46th Inf		Hill 200 BT051049	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	7 Aug 68	2400	7 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
10	1110		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
11	1130		(C) From MAJ Koppeis to D Co and CIDG: D Co meet CIDG at 1145 hrs vic 055063.			
12	1132		(C) ER RTO to TOC: ER enroute to 042036. B Co strength 77.		Arty informed.	
13	1211		(U) LTC Lyon to C6: Element with 30 sick men will stand fast, all other elements will make their moves and carry out their operations as planned.			
14	1215		(C) SITREP: A-BT110109, B-BT126109, C-060054, D(-)-051049, D3 departing perimeter link up with CIDG Co vic BT065064, ER-BT 042036 also NDP CIDG Co at Lonely Boy plans to move out in 30 minutes.		M, Arty, Bde informed.	
15	1220		(C) Bde S3 to LTC Lyon: Suggest putting C Co on firebase security and another element in C Co's place to continue operation.		LTC Lyon informed states negative at this time, sickness is expected to last only 24-36hrs.	
16	1226		(C) D Co to TOC: D3 leaving now to link up with CIDG, have passed on all information, coordination complete.			
17	1310		(U) B6 requests routine dustoff for one US sick with unknown illness. Cannot walk and has a very high fever. PZ will be secured and marked with smoke. Location of PZ BT 126109. Action: Dustoff control called and requested to pick up sick soldier. Dustoff 59 received initial request. Stated he would make pick up upon completion of his current mission. Dust off completed at 1325 hrs.		Bde informed.	
18	1330		(C) SITREP: A1,2,4-110054 A3, B2 and B4 at PZ-116110, B(-)-126109 will be moving to join rest of Co. C-060049, D-Hill 200, D3 will be moving to link up with CIDG Co D3 now 062060, ER NDP-042036, CIDG moving		M, S3, Bde informed.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
873541
Jy 1994
NADA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S3, 5-46th Inf			Hill 200 BT051049		0001	7 Aug 68	2400 7 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
18	1330	(Cont)	to meet D3 vic 065063.				
19	1355		(C) D6 to TOC: D3 and CIDG Co have joined up vic 065060.			Bde informed	
20	1845		(C) T6 A6 from LTC Lyon: Mission for tomorrow: Protect Hill 200, NDP vic 045055 battalion reserve, conduct day patrols.				
21	1900		(C) SITREP: A6-058064, B-all elements on Hill 200, C-060049 IPs 150 to North and South also East and West. All IPs within 200 meters of center mass, D(-)-Hill 200, D3 NDP 054069, ER6 and CIDG-042036.			Bde informed.	
22	2100		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:			Relayed to Bde.	
			MAN	OP	TOT	PFD	
			A Co	107	3	110	141
			B Co	103	16	119	128
			C Co	107	29	136	145
			D Co	111	10	121	132
			E Co	88	0	88	95
			TOTAL	516	58	574	641
23	2100		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.			Bde informed	
24	2135		(C) EM at Lonely Boy to be picked up by CH-47 0730-0800 hours 8 Aug and taken to Hill 200.			ER6 and EM told to be ready 0730hrs.	
25	2300		(U) SITREP: No change.			Bde informed.	
26	2344		(C) TOC to EM36A: Called EM36 and told them to be prepared to move out at 0700 hrs 8 Aug.				
SUMMARY: 1025: LZ & PZ schedule for move from Tien Phuc and field, see msg 9. 1310: B6 requested routine dustoff for 1 US with unknown illness.							
2135: EM at Lonely Boy will be prepared to move at 0730 hrs 8 Aug 68.							
27	2400		Journal closed.				

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CARL J. KOPPEIS, MAJ, INF, S3	SIGNATURE <i>Carl J. Koppeis</i>
--	---

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **SP4** NWA Date

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUMMARY PLANS: 7 August 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf continues operations in AO; establishes new fire support base SW of Tien Phuoc. Prepares to attack South to seize objective vic BT0501.

- A/5-46: From NDF vic BT110104 conducts recon in force to South to proposed NDF vic BT091083 with B Co.
- B/5-46: From NDF vic BT125108 completes search of Hill 237, on completion continues recon in force South to proposed NDF vic BT091083 (Co-loggers with A Co).
- C/5-46: From NDF vic BT107064 continues to block in valley by vigorous patrolling and searches ridges and streams via grids BT1005, 1006, 0900 and has proposed NDF vic BT100067.
- D/5-46: Co (-) provides security for construction of fire base vic BT051049. D3 attached to CIDG Company.
- E/5-46: Mortars: 1 section at Tien Phuoc and 1 section at Lonely Boy. Prepare to displace to new fire base. Recon maintains surveillance over defile in grid 0403. Relocates NDF.
- CIDG Co: Moves from Tien Phuoc SF/CIDG Camp to Lonely Boy by CH-47, then moves by foot to join with D3 vic BT055055 to conduct reconnaissance in Rice Bowl. (If move to Lonely Boy and link-up is completed 6 Aug, Co (+) will move to vic Rice Bowl vic BT0307.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

8221

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE		
S3, 5-46th Inf		Hill 200 BTO51049		0001	8 Aug 68	2400	8 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal opened.				
2	0001		(C) SITREP as of 2400 hrs 7 Aug 68: A(-)-058064, 3 IPs out 150 meters, B-Hill 200 C-060054, D(-)-Hill 200, D3 and CIDG-054069.				
3	0330		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.		Bde informed.		
4	0630		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.		Hde informed.		
5	0730		(C) SITREP: A6(-)-058064, 3 IPs still out, B-Hill 200, C-060054, D(-)-Hill 200, D3 and CIDG- 054069, ER & EM no change.		Bde informed.		
6	0742		(C) ER6 moving to new location to receive resupply 048035.				
7	0743		(C) From MACV Advisor 25: Fire training grid 0506, Impact to NW, time about 1300 hrs. Type of firing small arms.		Advised MACV group of unit loc S, ER & C6. A, D3 & CIDG 600-700 meters		
8	0825		(C) C6 to TOC: Patrol going out to look for NDP tonight. Will advise when patrol moves out.				
9	0830		(C) SITREP: A-058064, A-IP & CPs all with A6, B6 Hill 200, C-060056, D(-)-Hill 200 D3 and CIDG-054069, will be moving to North in 10 min, ER-048035, EM no change.		Bde informed. Arty informed.		
10		0850	(C) To A Co: Are anti-infiltration pieces at your location? If affirmative send to my location ASAP.				
11	0930		(C) SITREP: A6-054060, A45-050063, B, D, ER no change, C6 no change, C3-055045, D3 & CIDG 058075.		Bde informed.		
12	1030		(C) SITREP C3 returned to C6 location, D3 and CIDG-054078.		Bde informed.		
13	1050		(C) From Helix 25: I have airstrike going into BS078972 in about 30 min. Want proximity and of friendlies also political and ground		MAJ Koppeis acknowledged.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DOD DIR 5200-10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
873541
By [Signature] NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3, 5-46th Inf			Hill 200 BT051049		0001	8 Aug 68	2400	8 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
13	(Continued)		clearance. Answer: Grid clear with us and SF Camp Tien Phuoc-go ahead.					
14		1125	(C) To 198th TOC: As of 1115 hrs 8 Aug 68, CBUs have been destroyed in place by 26th Engineers. B26 element since arrival on Hill 200 on 7 Aug 68.			39		
15	1130		(C) SITREP: B,C,D,ER, D3 and CIDG no change, A15, 35-045060, A45 and 6 no change.			Bde informed.		
16	1230		(C) SITREP: A15-040063, A35-045055, all other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
17	1243		(C) D(-) now located at 047037.			Bde informed.		
18	1305		(C) ER to TOC: Correction in unit location correct location of ER is 047025.			Bde informed.		
19	1315		(C) A6-055060, proposed NDP-040067, S3 neg on NDP out of AO.					
20	1250		DELAYED ENTRY (C) ER proposed NDP-047015.			Bde informed.		
21	1350		(C) Proposed NDPs for C6, D3, CIDG: C6-055047, D3 and CIDG-042079.					
22	1350		(C) F Trp 8th Cav CO: From Grid 0309 Received light automatic weapons fire, returned fire and expended all ammo. As we were pulling up also received fire from grid 0508. Please relay to 198th TOC have finished mission in Rice Bowl, expended all ammo and returning to F Trp 8th Cav.			S3, S2 acknowledged and relayed to SF Tien Phuoc.		
23	1355		(C) C6 moving to NDP 055047. C2 securing LZ for back haul.					
24	1414		(C) D6 proposed NDP 058015.					
25	1430		(C) SITREP: A, B-No change, C2-moving to NDP, C new NDP-056048, D-047024, ER-051020, D3-052080.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OF THIS SIGNATURE								

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664158

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [signature] Date [blank]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
S3, 5-46th Inf		Hill 200 BT051049		HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26	1520		(C) ER6 had contact with 9-10 VC resulting in 1 US WHA (OLSEN, Gary) 4 VC KIA, 3 female detainees, 1 male detainee with AK-47. Captured were 2 AK-47, 1 pistol and 1 unidentified weapon. Also captured were mortar aiming stakes. Some survey equipment. VC were wearing uniforms and black pajamas. Coord 050021. Routine dustoff called for 1 US WHA, completed 1550.	Bde informed.			
27	1713		(C) SITREP: A6(-)-055060, A45-053065 also proposed NDP.	Bde informed.			
28	1738		(C) A6(-) enroute to NDP 053065.	Bde informed.			
29		1820	(C) To A Co: Mission for tomorrow: From NDP conduct recon in force, search for enemy NW, plan to NDP vic 037072.				
30		1830	(C) To C Co: From NDP conduct recon in force search for enemy NW of Hill 200, plan to NDP vic 035054 coordinate with A Co.				
31		1925	(C) To CO CIDG Co: Mission for tomorrow: From NDP conduct recon NW to vic 035098.				
32		1855	DELAYED ENTRY (C) To D Co: Mission for tomorrow: From NDP block West end of valley vic 057010 assist recon platoon secure LZ for CH-47 to receive platoon of CRP for Recon. Be prepared to reinforce Recon Platoon.				
33		1926	(C) To E Co: Mission for tomorrow: From NDP conduct recon and bobm damage assessment in Valley East to vic 08 grid line. With D Co secure LZ for CH-47, receive one platoon of CRPs.				
34	1820		DELAYED ENTRY (C) SITREP: A Co entire-053065 NDP, D & ER-050021 all other elements no change.	Bde informed.			
35	1946		(C) A22 bush-055060, C-056048 5 OPs within 250 meters of center of mass, D&ER-057017, 1 OP at 1500 SSE, D3 & CIDG-057017, 4LP.	Bde informed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
873541
Jly 80M NARA Data

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **RON** NAVA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

8222

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM		TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S3, 5-46th Inf			Hill 200 BT051049		0001	9 Aug 68		2400	9 Aug 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
1	0001		Log opened.							
2	0001		(C) SITREP: A6(-)-053065, A22-054069, B, ER-Hill 200, C6(-)-055047 has five OPs out, D(-) 055025 D OP-057018, D3 & CIDG-051079, ER-057017.							
3	0230		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.				Bde informed.			
4	0430		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.				Bde informed.			
5	0630		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.				Bde informed.			
6	0730		(C) A22 bush in place, OPs returned. C-moving out of NDP to S, C2 just ahead.							
7		0730	(U) To SF/Tien Phuoc: Are your CRP's going to be utilized today? Reply; negative.				CH-47 pilot notified of cancelled mission. D CO AND Recon Plat Ldr informed of no requirement to secure LZ.			
8	0800		(U) Reference the spraying of the firebase: The spray machine is broken, should be ready for use in 2-3 days.				MAJ Koppeis, LTC Lyon informed.			
9		0824	To S-3 198th Bde: The CRP platoon from Tien Phuoc SF/CIDG Camp will not join ER today. reason being the Dai Uy at Tien Phuoc feels that he cannot send out another platoon, that he has to many forces outside already.							
10	0830		(C) SITREP: A1, 3, 6 departing NDP to West. C6(-)-050055, C1-049049, all others no change.				Bde informed.			
11	0841		(C) A2 and 45 now departing NDP to West.				Bde informed.			
12	0857		(C) From ER6: We are preparing to move out of NDP and head to the East. I'll be taking down my long antenna so you might have a hard time getting me.							

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DD FORM 1594-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O - 664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
873541
By [signature] Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S3, 5-46th Inf		Hill 200 BT051049		0001	9 Aug 68	2400	9 Aug 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
13	0928		(C) Grid 051018-Hot Spot suspected enemy location from 0530 to 0621 sniffer read out.	D6 and ER6 in-formed.				
14	0930		(C) SITREP: A6, 1-050063, A2, 3, 4-038062, B-no change, C6-040055, C1-049047, D6, ER-058017.	Bde informed.				
15	0931		(C) ER6 found 2 old men and bear trap when they got to NDP, will send them in. The interpreter cannot get anything out of them.	Bde informed.				
16	1010		(C) D3 moving North, one element on each side of the valley.					
17	1030		(C) SITREP: A6, 1-049062, A2, 4-034065, A3-038062, C1-044049, D-060016, D3 moving North.					
18	1105		(G) Bde 21A-Spotted something like enemy position in grid 998114. Would like clearance to put a few rockets in that grid.	MAJ Koppeis states grid is cleared.				
19	1110		(C) Bde 21A- Our AW position neg results, appears that the VC have departed the area, grid 998114.					
20	1130		(C) SITREP: A6, 1-046064, A2, 3, 4, no change, B, C6(-)no change, C1-046047, D, ER, D3/CIDG-no radio contact.	Bde informed.				
21	1140		(C) ER6: There seems to be a bush on other side of stream. Had two grenades thrown at them. Exchanging fire now. Location 065018 enemy on East.	M, S3, CO, Arty, Bde informed.				
22	1200		(C) D3-040090 half of CIDG also, D31433 out at this time will give location ASAP. 1/2 of CIDG with D31, 33.	M, S3, Arty, Bde informed.				
23	1202		(C) D6 calling arty mission to try to block enemy escape.					
24	1230		(C) D31 and 33 at 045059.	Bde informed.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL						SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
873541
By
Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
S3, 5-46th Inf			Hill 200 BT051049		HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 9 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
25	1300		(C) D3-040090, D31 and 33 about 300 meters SE of D3. Have 1 captured weapon and 1 prisoner haven't got location, circumstances of capture or SN of weapon. Will pass on as soon as he gets it.			S3, S2, CO, Bde informed.		
26	1330		(C) A6, 1-045065, A2-035067, D31 and 33-044089 all others no change.			M, Arty, Bde informed.		
27	1430		(C) A6, 1-043066, A2, 4-039069, A3-030069, D&ER-066017, 068022 proposed NDP, D31-33 closing on 36.			M, Arty, Bde informed.		
28	1440		(C) A26 has seen 2 people believed to be VC vic 034070. Got one weapon 30 cal M-1. SN7565661 do not believe 2 people had anything to do with this weapon. A2 pursued 2 VC but couldn't catch them. Wpn is in good shape.			S3, S2, CO, Bde informed.		
29	1445		(C) D3-Weapon MAS36 SN78485, capture of detainee. Element was pushing North. Element consisted of CIDG, D31 & 33. They came upon 1 VC male, VC dropped weapon and ran. Couldn't get him, but captured 1 VC female. Weapon and girl to be extracted tomorrow. Weapon found at 041094. Nearest LZ 500 meters. Correction in D31, 33, CIDG loc 041094.			M, S3, S2, CO, Bde informed.		
30	1530		(C) A21 NDP-034070, A3, 029069, B-no change C-leaving day logger for new NDP site, D-moving Northeast to NDP site, E-moving NE with D. D3 & CIDG-no commo.			M		
31		1620	(C) VRs for tomorrow in grids 9608, 9610, 9908, 9910.					
32	1630		(U) D6 reports information received from detainee captured in the area of the bomb. There were 10 NVA in the area when the bombs came in. One was killed and the rest went East. They had AK-47's AK-44's and lots of carbines. Also were 60 VC in area that plow the fields during the day and fight at night.			Bde informed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
NND 873541
Jly 2004
NVA, Dato

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5-46th Inf			Hill 200 BT051049		0001	9 Aug 68	2400	9 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
33	1710		(C) Question from S3: Need location of C3 and 2 they were just reported as leaving perimeter we need the info to clear your DT's. C6 answered: C3-024064 also C3 reports fresh footprints and evidence of people using hootches recently. C3 will continue to check the area. C2, 300 meters South of NDP vic 038053.					
34	1740		(C) Grids for VR tomorrow added to those of msg 31, 0200, 0297, 0400, 0497.				MAJ Koppeis informed.	
35	1630		DELAYED ENTRY (C) D6 says the detainee reported the following: There were 10 NVA in area of air strikes. One was killed by airstrike and other 9 moved East. All NVA moving to Tien Phuoc. The detainee gave NVA 60 cows or water buffalo vic 077021. NVA have three positions to hide vic 070003 ridge line on Hill 488, 092007 many women and children are here to protect them. The NVA control and fortify 080025. NVA will not give up without a big fight.				Bde informed.	
36	1745		(U) From C65-C3 and C2 are enroute to C6. They should be back in approx 30 minutes.					
37	1755		(C) From C6: NDP and present location 038056; 3 IPs part of local defense on each to E, NW and S. C12 bush-042058. C2 left perimeter on a patrol.				M, Arty, S3, Bde informed.	
38	1800		(C) Bde to TOC: Div Aero Scouts report: 1. At 944108 found 6 sampans, were destroyed 2. At 958111 found 3 AW positions 3. At 951105 found 2 AW positions 4. BT021059 received moderate semi-auto fire 5. BT140067 1 VC KIA 6. BT162067 1 VC KIA				Arty, S3 informed.	
39	1830		(C) From D36: All D3 units have closed on location 041094 for NDP.				D35	
40	1855		(C) From A6 RTO: All elements closed on NDP 034070 also wpn we found was an M-2, not an M-1.				Bde informed.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-658154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **AND 873541**
By **SP4** NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5-46th Inf			LOCATION Hill 200 BT051049		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	9 Aug 68		2400		9 Aug 68					
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
41	1755		(C) From D6: Report on detainees: Total 4 detainees (2 men and 2 children) one male child and one female. One of the men not part of a family found at 057016, was caught with beartrap. Other three were a family found at base of NDP site 075024. It was the old man from the family that had all the information. Dead NVA found at 075024.				Bde informed.			
42	1802		(U) D6 called for dustoff for one man with high fever. Called 1818 completed 1915hrs.							
43		1900	(C) All NDPs called to Bde: A-034070, B-Hill 200, C-038056, D&ER-075024, D3 & CIDG-041094.				Bde informed.			
44	1925		(C) From C6: C2 found numerous trails and fresh foot prints could be 50-75 people using trails vic 038053 and C3 found trail and foot prints (wet prints on rocks) people must have taken off when C3 approached vic 024064. C12 going out now to 042058.				S3, Bde informed.			
45	1925		(C) A2 bush 035073.				Bde informed.			
46		1930	(C) A Co: Plans for tomorrow: From NDP vic 0307 continue recon in force Westnorth west follows axis or road to vic 0108.							
47		1935	(C) B Co: Plans for tomorrow: Secure LZ Pleasantville continue improvement of position.							
48		1940	(C) C Co: Plans for tomorrow: Continue recon in force from 0305 West to vic 0206 5-46 reaction force.							
49		1945	(C) D Co: D(.) from follow and support ER to complete BDA to 08 Northing, return to vic 0501 prepare to recon in force to SW along axis RT 531. 03 opcon SF/CIDG Co.							
50		1947	(C) SF/CIDG Co: CIDG with D3 opcon from NDP vic 0409 continues recon in force North of 040105 and West to vic 0210.							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
873541
By [signature] Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5-46th Inf		Hill 200 BT051049		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	9 Aug 68	2400 9 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
51	2115		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.		Bde informed	
52	2140		(C) From Bde MI: All the detainees you sent in were classed IC. Also intelligence On 4 Aug 20 NVA seen in BT089023. They were carrying 2-60mm mortars. Their unit and mission unknown. 5-46 Inf feels that this means it is likely LZ Young will be mortared at dusk on 9 Aug 68.		LZ Young mortared dusk 9 Aug 68.	
53	2245		(C) Bomb Report from D6: Bomb trail right of limit of area of operation 150 degrees SE 330 NW cut off through D6 NDP to be East of slope of Hill 312. Damage followed at NDP locate fortified position ruined suspect NVA position, rice paddy blocked river. Alternate route to South no large change evacuated VN individual informed KIA, 1 NVA, 1 VN woman at loc 075024. Suspect VC loc Hill 312 not damaged.			
54	2315		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
55	2348		(U) D6 reported position of last enemy contact this afternoon at 076015.			
1140:			SUMMARY: 0951: ER6 found 2 old men at their proposed NDP, were send in. ER6 had two grenades thrown at them vic 065018. 1300: D31 and 33 have a captured weapon and one detainee. 1440: A26 has two detainees suspected two be VC also have one captured weapon. 1755: D element found dead NVA at 075024. 1802: Dustoff called by D6 for 1 US with high fever.			
56	2400		Journal closed.			
CONFIDENTIAL						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CARL J. KOPPEIS, MAJ, INF, S3					SIGNATURE <i>Carl J. Koppeis</i>	

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 823541
By [signature] NAVA, Colo

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS: 9 August 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf conducts reconnaissance in force to locate, capture or destroy enemy or his facilities in A0.

A/5-46: From NDP vic BT045055 conducts recon in force and searches for enemy to vic BT037072.

B/5-46: Secures fire support base on Hill 200, and continues to improve defense.

C/5-46: From NDP vic BT056048 conducts recon in force and searches for enemy to vic BT035054.

D/5-46: Co (-) from NDP vic BT058018 blocks Western end of valley from vic BT057010, assists ER6 to secure LZ for platoon of CRPs, prepared to reinforce ER.

E/5-46: Mortars: Hill 200, GS. Recon conducts reconnaissance and makes bomb damage assessment in valley East from NDP vic BT058018. Secures LZ with B Co (-) to receive platoon of CRPs.

GIDG: From NDP vic BT042079 conducts reconnaissance in force NW into rice bowl to vic BT035098. B3 attached.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

8223

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		Hill 200 BT051049		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	10 Aug 68	2400 10 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED			
2	0002		(C) Loc of all elements: A(-) 034070 A22-034074 B Co-Hill 200, C(-)-NDP-058056, C12-041058, D6(-) & ER 075024(NDP), D3 & CIDG 041094			
3	0005		(C) Foxhole Report MAN OP TOT PFD A 119 5 124 139 B 96 22 118 127 C 91 42 133 142 D 116 6 122 137 E 87 0 87 90 TOT 509 75 584 635			
4	0030		(C) Bn S3 to Bn XO: Check opn strength of B & C Co's. If number is correct, when can we expect returnees? If number not correct, foxhole needs correction.	Passed to XO		
5	0200		(U) Sitrep: All elements no change	Passed to Bde		
6	0400		(U) Sitrep: All elements no change	Passed to Bde		
7	0630		(C) C12 & LP's have returned to C6 loc 058056. C36 left NDP 058056. Patrolling WSW. Both elements will set up day bush. Will inform where & when later.	Passed to Bde		
8	0646		(C) From Relay to TOG: S3 Gator needs to know callsigns.	Callsigns passed		
9	0704		(C) S3 to TOG: Do you have any ARVN working with you? ANS: 1 Plat w/D Co, 1 Plat w/B Co	Passed to S3		
10	0730		(C) A23 bush returned, C2,3 day bushes, C2-033047, C3-023067.			
11	0800		(U) Resupply to S3: HC13, 2 1/2 ton truck, arrived Hill 54 from Tien Phuoc, at 1630 hrs.			
12	0830		(C) C31-032052, A,B,D,ER,D36,CIDG- N/C	Passed to Bde		
13	0845		(C) C2 broken bush, heading back to C6(-). He will patrol SW & W.	Passed to Bde		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **RM** NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
B3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		Hill 200 BT051049		0001	10 Aug 68	2400 10 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
14	0900		(C) C6 wants Scout Dogs tomorrow morning. A6 does not want dogs, D6 does not want dogs, 2xdogs req for C Co, pick up on 11 Aug at VIP pad at LZ Bayonet. 30 min notice prior to pickup.	Passed to Bde		
15	0910		(C) From SGT Kaiser, 198th, Ref Sat briefing at Bayonet- 1600 hrs. LNO cover week completed Opn- And also week following. Plans 00 not required but is invited & should at least be represented.			
16	0917		(C) C31 found base camp 2 weeks old. Found BAR magazines in pretty good shape	BDE Notified		
17	0924		(C) C26 w/C6(-), C31-033056, C3-025054, C1-033066. Found a sqd pos, NVA pack, empty, pos has good overhead cover	Bde Notified		
18	1006		(C) C1, 3-031056 uncovered what appears to be an enemy NDP pos, also found 1xtunnel & numerous foxhole pos. Appears to be about 2 weeks old.	Bde Notified		
19	1030		(C) A6 entire element moving out, C3, C31 back w/C6 C1-027058, D4 staying at present loc. ER-D1 moving out w/D6 & D2.			
20	1130		(C) Bn CO to Bde S2: Rec'd from 196th LIB female detainee, reported 30 ton rice cache vic 028102. Report she actually saw cache 2 wks ago.			
21	1131		(C) A-024077, C1-030059, all others N/C	Passed to Bde		
22	1140		(C) F Trp 8th Cav rec'd auto fire from 012013. Returned fire. No other sightings. Breaking station at this time.			
23	1230		(C) A-A6-017082 All elements maneuvering in this area. C Co all elements w/C6, D-ER-075015 D3, C1D6- No radio contact.			
24	1207		DELAYED ENTRY (C) A6 rec'd auto fire from 017084. A6 loc 017082. Returned fire w/SA, M-79, & called arty. While an element of A Co was checking, found several enemy rucksacks approx(cont)			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-666154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [Signature] NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf			Hill 200 BT051049		0001	10 Aug 68	2400	10 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
24(cont)	1207		1200 hrs. At 1207 hrs rec'd heavy burst of fire from 017084. Saw 2 VC moving S. A2 pursuing. A1 checking to N. Firing ceased. 1211: A1, 3 moving N, receiving sporadic fire from 4-5 wons. No US casualties as yet. Both maneuvering N. 1224: Contents of pack-diaries, a long roster w/list of names, map of some sort of defensive plan. One diary had pictures of Ho Chi Minh. No contact at present. New belt printing kit called in at 1230 hrs. 1238-There are blood trails in vic of rucksacks. Req tracker team if possible. S3 called Bde & req dogs ASAP. (C)			Passed to Bde		
25	1256		A2 found top half of Chicom HG. Have 2 detainees. They are old people but found in the vic of the heavy firing. I would like them interrogated. I will blow HG in place.					
26	1301		(C) A6-017084, A1-to N checking village, A3-to NW checking village, A2-to S following blood trails.					
27	1308		(C) Bde to TOC: Tracker dogs are ready to be picked up at this time on the LRRP pad near Combat Center. AMS: Bn CO will be in about 25 minutes. (C)					
28	1330		A,B,C,D,ER N/C, D36,33,CIDG-042130,D31,32-034099			Map, Arty		
29	1355		(C) Little People Fm MACV Advisors:PZ-1355,LZ-1402					
30	1430		(C) Sitrep: A,B,C, N/C, D4-075024,D6(-)-075022 ER-074015.			Map, Arty		
31	1513		(C) D32 is at NDP 035098, 06(-) is now leaving day logger for new NDP.					
32	1600		(U) Fm S3 Air: I gave CIDG the wpn back that he captured so he can collect his money. We are taking women to Bayonet.					
33	1615		(C) From A6: We saw 2 NVA wearing helmets 021067. Result of action 1 VC KIA, woman aged 23. Presently pursuing the 2 NVA.			Passed to Bde		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [Signature] NAVA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		Hill 200 BT051019		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 10 Aug 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 10 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
34	1618		(U) From S4 to Bn CO: Bde 3&4 do not want to issue pickets & wire because of something up in the wind. I will keep trying to get some.	S3 Notified		
35	1130		DELAYED ENTRY (C) From ER6 to Bn S2: Following wpons & equip captured 081545 Aug vic 051022 by ER 5/46. Items evac to 198th on day of capture along w/1 NVA POW. Wpn: (1) SHE-63 SN# 600935 (2) SN#-60-6267 (3) SN#11013971. 1 med kit w/much medicine, 10x AK-47's w/ammo, 1x magazines, pouches w/cleaning equip & oil, 5 canteens, 11 small ponchos, 2 Chicom HG, 1 poncho bag, 3 pistol belts w/canteen covers, 1 knife, surveying equip to include maps, light wire, notebooks, compass, 3 small shovels, 1 small lamp. Also much clothing & toilet articles. Passed to Bde			
36	1630		(C) Sitrep: A6(-), 2-019074, A3, 4-017074, C6(-)-NDP-032056, D6(-) 077017, ER6-Proposed NDP-068016, D3(-)-037102, D32-035098, Present loc & NDP Map, Arty, Bde			
37	1512		(U) DELAYED ENTRY: D6 resupply count-65, Comt for Little People - need 32x2 qt canteen, 16 ponchos. S4 Notified			
38	1625		(U) DELAYED ENTRY: A6, A2 detained 1 man, 1 young child and want then evacuated ASAP. Man age 24, child age 5. Man was with VC women & A6 thinks he is a VC & he might have some info.	Utility will evac		
39	1730		(C) Sitrep: A1, 3-012090, C36, 35 on way to NDP, C6(-) at NDP 030056, C31 will stay at last nights NDP(008056), D(-) element-no radio contact Passed to Bde			
40	1830		(C) Sitrep: A entire NDP-017074, B-Hill 200, C6(-)-030056 NDP, C31 NDP 008056, ER NDP-068016, D-still chasing dinks, cannot give NDP at present. Passed to Bde			
41	1840		(C) D6(-) will NDP w/ER 068016.	Passed to Bde		
42	1847		(C) D3 & CIDG present loc & NDP - 033099	Passed to Bde		
43	1900		(C) Confirmation of A NDP 013087	Passed to Bde		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-566154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
873541
By [Signature] NAVA, Dato

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		Hill 200 BT051049		0001	10 Aug 68	2400	10 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
44	1820		DELAYED ENTRY: (C) D6 spotted 2 Vn & ER fired on them w/M60 and 1 dropped wpn. M-1 SN#2439599. D6 pursued w/neg results. Loc of incident 068014.				
45	1915		(C) D36 to TOC: D3 & CIDG believe we haven't checked completely in NW part of valley we are in. Propose to make thorough check tomorrow logging 032112.		Permission granted		
46	1920		(C) Rifle captured by CIDG & D3 elements on 9 Aug had serial No FG 78485. Wpn was turned in to the SF team at Tien Phuoc 10 Aug 68.				
47	1955		(U) En Bde: 2 dog teams will be available tomorrow on 30 minute notice.		S3 Air Notified		
48	2015		(C) Sitrep all elements N/C. Also C strength 98		Passed to Bde		
49	2100		(C) A36 bush 015086		Passed to Bde		
50		2110	(C) CPT Reaser called Bde TOC & asked C&C to stop at LZ Gator before coming to Hill 200. Also grids bounded by 9813, 9811, 0213, 0211, & 9605, 9610, 9905, 9910 req to be worked over by Aero Scouts & F Troop 8th Cav.				
51	2200		(U) Sitrep: D3 no radio contact. All others N/C. Passed to Bde				
52. Summary: 0917: C31 found 2 wk old base camp & BAR magazines in good condition. 0924: C1 found a sqd pos, NVA pack at 033066. 1006: C1, 3 found VC NDP pos, w/1 tunnel & numerous foxholes. Vic 031056. 1140: F Troop, 8th Cav rec'd auto fire from 012013. Neg results. 1207: A6 rec'd auto fire from 017084. Returned fire, found enemy rucksacks. Saw 2 VC moving. Fired. Later found blood trails. 1256: A2 found top half Chicom HG, detained 2 people. 1615: A6 saw 2 NVA 021067. 1 VC KIA, woman age 23. 1625: A6 detained 1 man, 1 child was w/VC women, evacuated. 1130: Equip CIA by ER on 8 Aug evacuated to 198th. 1820: D6 spotted 2 VC & ER engaged w/M-60. Result- 1 M-1 CIA. Vic 068014.							
Friendly losses for period: None Enemy losses for period: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 CIA. Friendly losses to date: 17 KHA, 207 WHA. Enemy losses to date: 28 KIA, 3 WIA, 12 VC CIA, 71 indiv wpns, 11 cs wpns, 77 HG.							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR ACTIVITY OF ELDER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 78

• **E**

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TÓ

HOUR

DATE

[illegible]

DATE _____

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

Hill 200

BT051049

0001

10. Aug 68

2400

10 Aug 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

~~53~~

2400

~~(U) JOURNAL CLOSED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

 TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CARL J. KOPPEIS, MAJOR, INFANTRY, S-3

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE
Carl J. Loppus

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

* U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **SP-1** NACIA, Calo

CONFIDENTIAL

8224

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S-3, 5-46th Inf		Hill 200 BT051049		0001	11 Aug 68	2400 11 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal opened.			
2	0001		(C) Unit locations as of 2400 hrs 10 Aug: A(-)-013087, A3-015086, B&E Mortars Hill 200, C NDP-030056, C31-008056, bush, D(-) & ER NDP 068016, D3 & CIDG NDP 033099.			
3	0230		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
4	0355		(C) Bde TOC to TOC: Where are your D&ER going today? Where are your D3 and CIDG elements going today? Are you getting PFs today? Answer: D(-) with one platoon of PFs from NDP vic 068017 complete BDA move to new NDP vic 0501. Conduct local patrols from new location. D3 with CIDG complete search of valley, 0310. Move to new NDP vic 029101. PF platoons will remain with D&B Companies. One more PF platoon is added to C Co.		Info passed to Bde.	
5	0430		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
6	0630		(C) SITREP: D with ER getting ready to move from NDP 068016. All other elements no change.		Bde informed.	
7	0653		(C) A3 returned to A6 location 013087, C31 returned to C6 location 030056.		Bde informed.	
8	0640		(C) D6(-) and ER moving SW to new LZ 056004.		Bde informed.	
9	0730		(C) SITREP: A-013087, B&E mortars-Hill 200 C-030056, D(-) at new LZ-061009, ER with (-) D3 with CIDG-033099.		Bde informed.	
10	0830		(C) SITREP: A2 moving South A6-013087, B-Hill 200, C-030056, D-061009, ER-061009 D3 and CIDG-no radio contact.		M, S3, Arty, Bde informed.	
11	0843		(C) C33 just departed NDP heading South to patrol.			
12	0858		(C) A25 located at 017081, A6, A1, A3, A4 will move to this location in 05 min.		M, S3, Bde informed.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DOD, DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 823541
By [signature] NVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-3, 5-46th Inf		Hill 200 BT051049		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	11 Aug 68	2400 11 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
13	0920		(U) The Court Martial that CPT Shackelford and CPT Gideon were supposed to go to tomorrow 13 Aug has been cancelled until Wednesday 14 Aug 1968.	CPT Shackelford and CPT Gideon informed.		
14	0930		(C) A6 departing NDP for C2 location 017081, C2-026052, C35-030039, D3 and CIDG patrolling North.	Bde informed.		
15	1030		(C) C2-025055, C35-025042, D3 & CIDG in contact vic 036104.	M, S3, Arty, Bde informed.		
16	1036		(C) D3 spotted 4 VC in black pajamas at 036104 pursuing them at this time.	M, Bde informed.		
17	1108		(C) D3-1 VC KIA loc 036104, VC threw grenade at D3 element. No weapon captured.	M, S3, CO, Bde informed.		
18	1120		(C) AT BT012083 A2 & A1 got 1 VC in black pajamas KIA, no weapons. Saw 2 others evade to SW in bush, couldn't tell if he was armed to far away. Man had no ID Card.	M, S3, CO, Bde informed.		
19	1130		A1-019092, A2, 6, 4, 3-012083, C35 & C2-026058, ER moving West from RON.	M, S3, Arty, Bde informed.		
20	1150		C2 and 35 at 025062 found 4 hootches, 16 rds of rusty 82mm HE, 1 bangalore torpedo not US type, believe to be chinese. Request some C-4 and blasting caps.	S3 Air will get demo from Hill 54. M, S3 Air, Bde informed.		
21	1130		DELAYED ENTRY (C) From D6: In search of vic 075015 on 10 Aug, found old 82mm mort position, destroyed by Arc Light, one 82mm ammo box marked "B-47" unusable.	M, S2, S3, CO Bde informed.		
22	1206		(C) D6 moving to West.	M, S3, Bde informed.		
23	1230		(C) SITREP, A1-015096, D&ER-054008, D3/CIDG 036104. Others no change.	Bde improved.		
24	1330		(C) SITREP, A1-002095, C35 and 2 are back with C6(-) C25 stayed at 025062, D3 departed for D35 location.	M, S3, Arty Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						
SIGNATURE						

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5-46th Inf		Hill 200 BT051049		0001	11 Aug 68	2400	11 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
25	1314		(U) DELAYED ENTRY: A6 found about 30 women and babies. They were living in a trench out in the woods. There was one 75 yr old man. From LTC Lyon: If any look or act suspicious or have any equipment detain them, if not send them back to government controlled village.	S3, CO informed.			
26	1420		(U) D6 called dustoff for one Vn with heat stroke, loc BT061009, called 1423, completed 1500.				
27	1428		(C) A6 detained 3 out of 30 women and children. Will evacuate in evening resupply.				
28	1450		(C) All D/CIDG at 033099 will logger there tonight.	M, S3 informed.			
29	1450		(C) SITREP: A1-015089, A6 and 2-013084, C3(-) and 2-025062, all others no change.	M, S3, Arty, Bde informed.			
30	1530		(C) A1-017085, C3 has been returned to perimeter, C2 is at loc where 82mm was found and blown.	Bde informed.			
31	1531		(U) D6 requested dustoff for 2 Vn going into convulsions, loc 061009, completed 1602.				
32	1630		(C) A in NDP 016083, C-moved 700 meters NW D3- two bushes, D31 031099, CIDG bush-035099, D&ER reconfirming their location.	Bde informed.			
33	1645		(U) C6 found four VC hootches defended with foxholes at 025059 they were used in last 24 hours. C element presently destroying the hootches.	Bde informed.			
34	1700		(C) D&ER Night location: D(-)& ER NDP-054008, D21 bush-054010, D13 bush-056008, R1 bush-053007, the NDP is 200 meters from grid 0501.	Bde informed.			
35	1730		(C) SITREP: C is at NDP 026064, C1 is moving to unknown bush location, all other elements no change.	Bde informed.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [signature] Date

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5-46th Inf		Hill 200 BT051049		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Aug 68	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	1720		DELAYED ENTRY (C) From MACV Advisors: One platoon of PFs airlifted to C Co location PZ 1504, LZ 1509.		Bde informed.	
37	1746		(U) Dustoff called for C6 element (ARNDT) who was wounded in the shoulder. Called at 1749, completed 1813hrs.		Bde informed.	
38	1830		(U) C1 and 3 sweeping area where auto wpns fire came from. C2, 4, 6 in NDP.		Bde informed.	
39	1905		(U) Report on C Contact: At 1729 C1 received approx 10 rds AK-47 automatic fire from 2 snipers at 024063 friendly loc 022067. C1 returned fire and pursued in a Westerly direction. Weapons were identified as AK-47s by sound. Contact broken 1810. Neg results of pursuit. One of C1 element WHA.			
40	1908		(U) C6 found vic 025063 3000 to 5000 lbs corn and rice, 1 carbine German or Chinese bolt action, SNS95420, also some documents that are very old. Weapon was very rusty but still workable.		Bde informed.	
41	1932		(C) C1 bush-021062, all C element has IPs as local security.		Bde informed.	
42	2130		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
43		2135	(C) Field strength: A-102, B-97, C-99 D-100, D36-21, E-81.		Bde informed.	
44	2236		(C) From Bde 21: At 1929 hrs FAC put in airstrike at grid BT062127. The above grid is string of foxholes, observed 250 meters to the West, 6 tripods and craters. This is bomb damage assessment from FAC.			
45	2330		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.			
SUMMARY: 1108: D3 had 1 VC KIA. 1120: A1 and 2 had 1 VC KIA. 1150: C2 and 35 found 4 hootches with 16 rds of 82mm HE, and 1 bangalore torpedo. 1314: A6 found about 30 women and babies living in a trench. All except three evacuated to government village. 1645: C6 found four VC hootches with foxholes have been used in past 24 hours. 1729: C1 received sniper fire resulting in one						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL					SIGNATURE	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
873541
Jy 1990 NARA, Dato

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **SPD** NAVA, Dale

CONFIDENTIAL

8225

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-3, 5-46th Inf			Hill 200 BT051049		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	12 Aug 68	2400	12 Aug 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		Journal opened.						
2	0001		(C) Unit Locations as 2400 hrs 11 Aug 68: A NDP 016083, B&E-mortars Hill 200, C NDP-026064, C1 bush-021062, D(-) & ER NDP-054008, D21 bush-054010, D13 bush-056008, R1 bush-053007, D3 & CIDG-NDP 033099, D31 bush-035099, CIDG bush-021062.						
3	0030		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT				LTC Lyon informed.		
			MAN	OP	TOT	PFD			
			A Co	102	30	132	139	Passed to Bde	
			B Co	97	20	117	127	0417hrs.	
			C Co	99	25	124	133		
			D Co	121	6	127	137		
			E Co	81	2	83	90		
			Total	500	83	583	626		
4	0130		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
5	0215		(C) C6 to TOC: H&E landing close to C6 location. Request check fire. 3-4 x HE-4.2 or 105 rds landing 300 meters or less from our perimeter at azimuth of 260° (020084). Schrapnel passing over OPs and perimeter. Request check fire. AO checked fired by 70A, C6 confirmed location. Results: EM36 was firing target 010066 at this approximate time. Data rechecked and confirmed. Ammo lot IOP 128-731. Possible that base plate settling may have caused error. Checkfired 010066 and two other 4.2 H&I in close proximity to C6 no other units affected AO check fire lifted 0245.				Bde informed.		
6	0330		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
7	0350		(C) 198th TOC to 5-46 TOC: Need to know objectives and destination of A, D3, C. Answer: D3-015115, A-019081, C-019081.						
8	0530		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
9	0630		(C) SITREP: A, D6, D3 no change, ER bush returning, C IPs returning, C25 departing NW 300 meters for day bush, C31 departing				Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

FORM IS OBSOLETE GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154
DOD DIR 5200.10DECLASSIFIED
Authority
873541
Jy 1994 NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-3, 5-46th Inf		Hill 200 BT051049		FROM		TO		
				HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Aug 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
9	(Continued)		South for day bush 400 meters, C16 bush remains in position.					
10	0642		(C) C16 bush has returned to C6 NDP, C31 bush at 026059.		M, Bde informed.			
11	0655		(C) LT Laird to TOC: Ref msg 5, E mortars 4.2 fired two rounds last night, data was checked, had been fired earlier in the evening. LT Laird is conducting further investigation.					
12	0701		(C) C25 bush located at 021068.		M, Bde informed.			
13	0730		(C) A, B-no change, C25-day bush 021068, C31 day bush-026059, C3 departing NDP to the East, D-all bushes have returned, ER-all bushes have returned, D3 & CIDG-bushes enroute to D3.		M, Arty, Bde informed.			
14	0734		(U) From C Co: When ships come with rice bags, I am going to evacuate some papers. I found with food, also will evacuate wpn.		S2, S3, S3 Air informed.			
15	0752		(U) C0 1-46 enroute to LZ Pleasantville coordination made with LTC Lyon and LTC Garman ref move of 1-46 to Hill 200 and change of boundary.					
16	0830		(C) C31, 35, 6(-)-no change, C3(-)-023063 C2(-) from NDP patrolling NW, W, S, D3/CIDG-035102.		M, Arty, Bde informed.			
17	0902		(C) F Trp 20 in area to recon E to W.					
18	0915		(C) C2 at 022069 came across 1 hootch and bunker, inside of bunker was found 1 dead Vn woman 45-50 yrs old. Dead 2-3 days. Around hootch were bullet holes in trees. No wounds on woman. Looks like natural death. Also found real old pick and shovels found tactical info or items at all.		S2, S3, Bde informed.			
19	0930		(U) From F Trp 8 Cav: At AT976978 spotted 2 Vn males military age in sanpam. Got into underbrush. In grid 9797 many trails					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR O					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O - 664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
873541
By
Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-3, 5-46th Inf			Hill 200 BT051049		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	12 Aug 68	2400	12 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
19	(Continued)		heavily used recently. At 009740 spotted 1 male military age in black pajamas. Evaded into bush. Could not tell if he was armed.			Vn		
20	0930		(C) A3 moving North, C2-022069, ER-058000 all other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
21	1005		(C) From 1-46 TOC: Recon, D, C elements at 076017.			M, S3, Arty informed.		
22	1030		(C) C2-021069, C3-020075, D6(-), D2-200 meters S of NDP, D3/GIDG moving West.			M, CO, Arty, Bde informed.		
23	1115		(C) From 198th TOC: C will not NDP with A. Wait until C closes in. Move W NDP on support location.					
24	1130		(C) A3-093023, D6-050003, D16& D3 moving West. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
25	1200		(C) At 1200 hrs 12 Aug 68 5-46 TOC entered TF Cooksey command net.					
26	1300		(C) 1-46 TOC: C-054008, D-059009, ER-056009.					
27	1312		(C) D6(-) returned to 054008.					
28	1315		(U) Rice and weapon C Co captured yesterday has been extracted to LZ Pleasantville 0930hrs, 12 Aug loc 025063.			Taken to 198th S2 by D36 on CC.		
29	1230		DELAYED ENTRY (C) D1 returned to NDP, D6(-) 053007, ER-054008, D3-028102.					
30	1328		(U) A6: at 015089 A3 found cache of rice, 1x55 gal drum, 10x10 gal cans and 3 or 4 wicker baskets. Total about 1500 to 2000 lbs. No suitable LZ for extraction so we are destroying it. From S3 Air: STOP Do not destroy without permission from Bde.			CO, Bde informed		
31	1345		(U) From C6: Third eye lid is closing on one of my dogs. Trainer is concerned wants us to contact his rear and find out if vet wants him to come in. Answer: From Bde			Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: **873541**
By: **SP4** BAVA, Date: **8/2/01**

CONFIDENTIAL

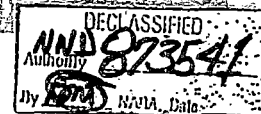
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM		TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S-3, 5-46th Inf			Hill 200 BT051049		0001	12 Aug 68		2400	12 Aug 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
31	(Continued)		if eye is $\frac{1}{2}$ or less closed stay out, if it closes all the way get him in ASAP.							
32	1350		(U) From 198th TOC: Ref A3 cache: If people at Lonely Boy cannot get it out and we can't get it out, destroy it as last resort.							
33	1400		(C) A Co all elements in last night's NDP 026064, all other elements no change.				M, Arty, Bde informed.			
34		1455	(C) From LTC Lyon to A6: I am going to stop C Co short of your location. You will be close enough to support each other but not together.							
35	1500		(C) A3 located 105086, C6 and all elements moving toward A's location, all other elements no change.				Bde informed.			
36	1600		(U) C has closed into NDP, all others no change.				Bde informed.			
37	1700		(C) SITREP: A3 closed A6, A2 moving to new NDP, C at NDP 016084, D3 NDP-022105, D3 IP 018109, D(-) and ER no radio contact.				Bde informed.			
38	1710		(C) 1-46 C, D, ER at 055019.				M			
39	1800		(C) SITREP: A at NDP 014083, D(-) and ER at NDP 055018, all others no change.				Bde informed.			
40	1810		(C) A16 bush at 012081.				Bde informed.			
41	1850		(U) D6 said they had an old man, 1 woman, and 2 children entering their perimeter. These people had been captured by VC 2 months ago. They say there will be more refugees moving into D6 area tomorrow.				TF informed.			
42	1944		(C) 1-46 C, ER-055017, D-054015.				M			
43	2000		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.				TF informed.			
44	2100		(C) S-014083, B-LZ Pleasantville, C-016084, D(-)+ER-055018, D3-022105.				TF informed.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER IN CHARGE: CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE: _____

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154



DECLASSIFIED
Authority **NND 873541**
By **SP-1** NAVA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS: 12 August 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf continues recon in force to West in Rice Bowl AO continues improvement of FSB LZ Pleasantville.

A/5-46: From NDP vic 015081 conducts local platoon sized patrols to West, South and East to locate and fix or destroy enemy in area. Battalion reaction force. New NDP suitable for PZ vic 019081.

B/5-46: Secures and improves LZ Pleasantville with one platoon PF attached conducts local perimeter sweep daily.

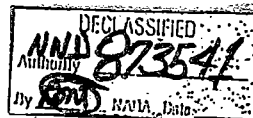
C/5-46: With one platoon PFs from NDP vic 025065 conducts local platoon size recon patrols to locate, fix or destroy enemy in zone. New NDP same general area, suitable for PZ.

D/5-46: D(-) with one platoon of PFs conducts recon in force from NDP 0501, along road SW to 04 grid and returns to 0501 for co-logger with BR suitable for PZ.

E/5-46: Mortars: GS, LZ Pleasantville. Recon: From 0501 NDP conducts recon along stream to SE to vic 060990 and returns to 0501 for co-logger with D(-).

CIDG Co with D3: Continues recon in force to NW from vic 028102 to new NDP vic 015115.

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

8226

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 120-15)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		Hill 200 BT051049		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Aug 68	2100	13 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED				
2	0002		(C) Foxhole Report 13 August			Bn CO & S3 informed	
			MAN	OP	TOT	PFD	
			A	112	15	127	139
			B	98	22	120	129
			C	101	25	126	135
			D	118	9	127	137
			E	81	2	83	90
						Bn CO that Opn for A,B,C not satisfactory. Rear will send to field extra people	
						Passed to Bde	
3	0052		(C) Sitrep: A-0114083, B-LZ Pleasantville C: 016084, D(-) & ER-055018, D3-022105			Passed to Bde, TF	
4	0200		(C) Sitrep All elements N/C			Passed to Bde, TF	
5	0400		(U) Sitrep All elements N/C			Passed to Bde, TF	
6	0600		(U) Sitrep All elements N/C			Passed to Bde, TF	
7	0800		(U) Sitrep A,B,D,ER,D3,CIDG-N/C C Co-All LP's in			Passed to Bde, TF	
8	0830		(C) D36-018109 Split w/supporting element & go to OP 018109			Passed to Bde, TF	
9	0900		(C) A2,3 departing NW, A6 bring detainee to C6 to talk to interpreter. A6-0114083, B-LZ Pleasantville, D3/CIDG-D3 to OP 018109.			Map,S3,Arty	
10	0905		(C) To C6: What are the time, circumstances, etc surrounding the WIA of SP4 Arndt. ANS: C6 sent a man in 12 Aug w/envelope w/details.			Passed to Resupply	
11	1000		(C) A2,3-015085, A6 at C6 NDP, A1,4 at NDP (0114082), D3-017109			Passed to Bde, TF	
12	1045		(U) Dustoff for 1 US hit in back w/rock from blast at LZ Pleasantville. Name: SGT J.D. White			Passed to Bde, TF	
13	1100		(C) A6(-),A1,A45-013087, A2,3-016097, C2,4-left C6 loc to W, D3-no radio contact.			Passed to Bde, TF	
14	1133		(C) ER linked w/C Co PZ-1110, LZ-1133			Map,Arty,Bde, TF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DD FORM 1594-10

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O - 664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [Signature] NAVA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		Hill 200 BTO51049		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Aug 68	2400	13 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
15	1145		(C) Detainee A6 captured 12 Aug evac'd to Hill 54 1030 hrs 13 Aug.	Passed to Bde, TF			
16	1200		(C) PZ & LZ times for ER & D Co: PZ-1125 ER LZ-1130 PZ-1135 D 1st LZ-1140 PZ-1140 D 2nd LZ-1148 PZ-1145 D 3rd LZ-1152	Map, Arty, Bde, TF			
17	1151		(C) DELAYED ENTRY: Last lift of D Co took sniper fire.	Passed to Bde, TF			
18	1201		(C) A1, A6(-)-014096, A2, 3-014099, A4-005093 C6, C1-016084, C2, 4-006082, D6(-)-016084, ER-016084, D3-023102	Map, Arty, Bde, TF			
19	1300		(C) A6, 1-007097, A4-006094, A2, 3-014101, C6(-)-009085, D6(-)-016084, ER moving W-016084	Map, Arty, Bde, TF			
20	1315		(C) TF S3 wants list of time & where our elements were last time we were with TF.	Passed to Bn CO, Bde*			
21	1316		(C) C6 has Vn civilians Male & female, old, leaving w/D6	Passed to Bn CO			
22		1330	(C) To resupply pad: Req a hook for movement of E Hqs & EM from LZ Pleasantville to a forward field loc TBA. It will require a minimum of 6 sorties of cargo, ammo, mortars, & pax. PZ control S3 Air on Bn A/G. LZ to be secured by D6 & controlled by D6 on Bn A/G. Msn is to be layed on w/understanding that movement element will <u>not</u> be ready prior to 1530 hrs. S3 Air will issue a statement of status of entire move.				
23	1345		(C) C6-the people I policed up, 10 adults, 30 kids say a Co passed through here about 3 days ago and now loc in grid 9608. Passed on for what its worth.	Passed to S2, Bde, TF			
24	1435		(C) D6 at 016083 has 37 Vn for extraction. People found by C Co. Bn CO says hold- will get hook or slick.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR O				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: **AND 873541**
By: **SP4** NAVA, Date: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			Hill 200 BT051019
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
25	1450		(C) A2 found 2 NVA rucksacks 011101, will evac ASAP.						
26	1500		(C) A6,1-007097, A2,3-011101, C6(-)-009085, C2-002084, C25-006082, D6(-)-016083, ER-010082, Map, Bde, Arty, Bde, TF						
27	1520		(C) Div CO arrived LZ Pleasantville, departed 1540.						
28	1550		(C) C31 & C26 in contact w/enemy of unk number. Have 3 KIA so far. (Correction on next msg)						
29	1555		(C) C6 contact- C31 flank element spotted 4-5 VC who took 31 under fire from 011089, friendly loc 007082, time of incident 1550. C31 returned fire & pursued S & NW. Neg results.				Final report to Bde 1633.		
30	1608		(C) D3 at 022105 w/LP at 018108 want H&I around their perimeter.				Passed to Arty		
31	1700		(U) D3 found at 024012 M-1 carbine SN#698867, also some ammo 44 type				Passed to S2, Bde		
32	1701		(C) Sitrep: All A-007097, G-006082 going to 007082, D(-)-016083 D3(-)-022105, D3 LP-018108, ER-000077.				Map, Arty, Bde, TF		
33	1740		(C) TF S2 sent report of trail actv from AT 975095 to AT 946106 South & AT985103, BT029050. Msg from F Troop, 8th Cav.				Bn CO referred to Arty for fire daytime H&I		
34	1800		(C) Sitrep: A-007097, B-Hill 200, C NDP-001094, C2 moving to that loc. D-016083 moving to NDP D3-no radio contact. ER NDP-000077.				Map, Arty, Bde, TF		
35	1820		(C) Radio contact reestablished w/D3 (022105)				Map, Arty, Bde, TF		
36	1821		(C) D NDP-016081				Map, Arty, Bde, TF		
37	1900		(C) PZ's and Pax to Bde: A PZ-206096 Pax 102 B-LZ Pleasantville, Pax 94, C-PZ-001094, Pax Co 108, attached 35. D(-) PZ-016081 Pax (D plus attached) 90. D3-PZ-022105 Pax US 20, CIDG 90 ER-PZ 000077 Pax 25.						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

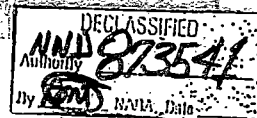
CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O - 661554



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			Hill 200 BT051049		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	13 Aug 68	2400	13 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
38	1840		(C) DELAYED ENTRY: A NDP-006096, A OP 1-007097, A OP 2-008097, OP3-004095, C2 closed C6(-) 001094.				Passed to Bde, TF	
39	1950		(C) Sitrep: C4 bush-999098, D(-)-016081, D3-022105					
40	1550		(C) DELAYED ENTRY: Summary of contact: At that time C31 & 33 flank security went in a I-shaped ambush at 000096. C element rushed bush & the side opened followed by the front opening. About 7-8 indiv were involved. C has 2 detainees w/no wps. C31 checked out area w/no evidence of NVA -- At the same time C2 rec'd 6 sniper. Will evacuate rds from 997007 & returned fire w/neg results. detainees.					
41	2000		(C) C2 LP (001094) saw what they thought was 5 Vn on S/SW side of perimeter, opened fire w/M-79. They were coming close to C1 loc. Pulled C1 back into perimeter. As they were leaving LP a HG was thrown into the pos. No casualties. Called for illum. Patrol checked area w/neg results.					
42	2050		(C) C needs on resupply tomorrow; 1 case M-79, 600 rds M-16 tracer, 10 frag HG.				Passed to Resupply	
43	2100		(C) ER-no radio contact. All others N/C					
44	2040		(U) DELAYED ENTRY: D35 resupply tomorrow for CIDG heat tabs, star clusters, smoke for signal, cigarettes, 1 case M-60, 1 case M-16 tracer.				Passed to Tien Phuc	
45		2205	(C) Bn CO to A,B,C,D, rears. Your foxhole indicates operational A-15, B-22, C-25. These people are operational but not in field. Either get them to field 14 Aug if they really are operational or stop sending false reports. To D rear- Your foxhole says 118 Man. D6 says he has only 102 in field. Where are the others operating. Get them to D6 14 Aug.					
46	2206		(C) C6 reports the father of a hamlet chief in his area says that 6 days ago (7 Aug) there were 200 NVA vic 980110.				Passed to S2, Bde, TF	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [Signature] NVA Date

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **NND 873541**
By **SPM** NAVA, Calo

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS: 13 August 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf continues recon in force to find and fix enemy in AO. Continues improvement of FSB LZ Pleasantville.

A/5-46: Recon in force from NDP vic 016085, North of road to locate fix and destroy enemy. New NDP vic 007094.

B/5-46: Continues to secure and improve FSB, LZ Pleasantville (1 plat PPs attached) conducts local perimeter sweep daily.

C/5-46: Secures LZ for D and ER by 0830. Conducts recon in force on South side of road vic 013080 to locate fix and destroy enemy. New NDP vic 997095 PZ same as NDP (1 platoon of PPs attached) 2 scout dog teams attached.

D/5-46: Co() extract from PZ secured by 1-46 at 0830 to LZ secured by C vic 0108. D on landing with PF will be battalion reserve and will follow and support C and A Co, detailed search.

ER: Extract with D() on landing recon to vic 990085.

CHDG with D3: Continues to recon in force to locate fix and destroy enemy, moving in a Northwest direction from NDP vic 018108 to proposed NDP (PZ) vic 007127.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8227

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES																																				
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																						
S-3, 5-46th Inf			Hill 200 BT051049		FROM		TO																																				
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																			
					0001	14 Aug 68	2400	14 Aug 68																																			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																			
	IN	OUT																																									
1	0001		Journal opened.																																								
2	0001		(C) Unit Location as of 2400 hrs 13 Aug 68: A NDP-006096, OP1-007097, OP2-008097, OP3-004095, B-LZ Pleasantville, C NDP-001094, C4 bush-999098, D(-) NDP-016081, D3 NDP- 022105, IP-018108, ER-000077.																																								
3	0001		FOXHOLE REPORT <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: center;">MAN</th> <th style="text-align: center;">OP</th> <th style="text-align: center;">TOT</th> <th style="text-align: center;">PER</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A Co</td> <td style="text-align: center;">109</td> <td style="text-align: center;">15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">124</td> <td style="text-align: center;">139</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100</td> <td style="text-align: center;">22</td> <td style="text-align: center;">122</td> <td style="text-align: center;">131</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td style="text-align: center;">106</td> <td style="text-align: center;">25</td> <td style="text-align: center;">131</td> <td style="text-align: center;">141</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td style="text-align: center;">118</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6</td> <td style="text-align: center;">124</td> <td style="text-align: center;">138</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td style="text-align: center;">81</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">83</td> <td style="text-align: center;">90</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td style="text-align: center;">514</td> <td style="text-align: center;">70</td> <td style="text-align: center;">584</td> <td style="text-align: center;">639</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					MAN	OP	TOT	PER	A Co	109	15	124	139	B Co	100	22	122	131	C Co	106	25	131	141	D Co	118	6	124	138	E Co	81	2	83	90	Total	514	70	584	639	Relayed to Bde 0525hrs.	
	MAN	OP	TOT	PER																																							
A Co	109	15	124	139																																							
B Co	100	22	122	131																																							
C Co	106	25	131	141																																							
D Co	118	6	124	138																																							
E Co	81	2	83	90																																							
Total	514	70	584	639																																							
4	0100		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																				
5	0300		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																				
6	0505		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																				
7	0555		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																				
8	0650		(C) SITREP: C-IP returned to NDP loc, C4 bush still in position, C1 will have sweep patrol around perimeter 150 to 200 meters, all other elements no change.				Bde informed.																																				
9	0800		(C) SITREP: C1 200 meters NW of C6 999095, all other elements no change.				M, S3, Arty Bde informed.																																				
10	0900		(C) SITREP: ER moving West of NDP 000079, all other elements no change.				M, S3, Arty Bde informed.																																				
11	1000		(C) SITREP: A1 leaving NDP to North, A6-006096, OPs in, B-LZ Pleasantville, C6(-)-001094, C1-999095, C4-999098, D6(-)-016081, ER-022105 moving West.				Bde informed.																																				
12	1041		(C) From C6: CIDG with me say there are two resupply points at 003126 and 948129 consisting of rice, chickens, piglets, etc. Passed to D3 and CIDG. They will check out the area if reached today, 948129 passed to				M, S3, Bde informed.																																				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 823541
By [Signature] NAVA Date

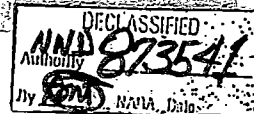
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-3, 5-46th Inf			LOCATION Hill 200 BT051049		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	14 Aug 68	2400	14 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
12	(Continued)		arty for H&I.					
13	1100		(C) SITREP: A1-003097, A2-003103, A6(-) departing NDP to NW, all other elements no change, ER-986084.			Bde informed.		
14	1120		(C) A1 got 1 VC and 1 SKS weapon at 002101.			M, S3, S2, Bde informed.		
15	1125		(U) D2 enroute to relieve C6 of refugees he has.					
16	1140		(C) D13 moving down West slope of Hill 200.					
17	1143		(C) From C6: Air-Recon Unit fired one smoke rocket into grid 002095. The round landed near the PFs with C45 element. 1 PF was injured slightly from fragments in the shoulder, arm and hip. Air-Recon Unit did not call our station prior to entering our AO. The Tien Phuoc SF Camp granted clearance to fire. Initials of man who gave clearance are E. D. M. The injured PF will be evacuated on the resupply ship.			M, S3, CO, Bde informed.		
18	1245		(U) A6 finding quite abit of rice in every hootch we search for the past two days. It would be a good place for D to recon. The rice is not in amounts that can be easily evacuated. Do you want it evacuated? LTC Lyon says yes, message sent to D6.					
19	1143		(C) DELAYED ENTRY-Good, well used trail, hootches, and cave in river at 948128, VR by air-recon unit at 1210 hrs.			M, S2 informed.		
20	1225		(C) From A6: We are in contact, need gunships at 006096. A15 moving NW enemy at 993097. Have one man WHA (THARP), need routine dustoff. Do not have secure LZ. Enemy estimated about 10 weapons, auto and semi automatic fire, about 400 or 500 meters away. Have not seen enemy. Dustoff called 1320, completed 1350.			S3, S2, CO, Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY								
CONFIDENTIAL					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O - 664154



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-3, 5-46th Inf		Hill 200 BT051049		FROM		TO	
				DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
				0001	14 Aug 68	2400	14 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
21	1245		(C) From A6: Reference 1 VC KIA by A1: A1 was moving out from NDP and came upon PPs with C Co. They joined and split in small patrols, one patrol came upon 1 VC with SKS weapon wearing black pajamas and a sand bag over his shoulder. A1 opened fire first and killed him. There was no return fire. He had some medical supplies in the bag, nothing of any real significance. Location 002101.	S2, Bde informed.			
22	1300		(C) SITREP: A6-997102, B-LZ Pleasantville. C2 and 4 moving South, C1 and 3 along double line and blue line, D2-013086, D6(-) moving to NW, ER-986084, D3-022105, IP-018108.	M, S3, Bde informed.			
23	1326		(U) C6, 1, 3 and attachments moving out.	M, S3 informed.			
24	1412		(U) SN of SKS A1 captured SN-A-2318.	S2, Bde informed.			
25	1415		(C) SITREP: A2-005106, A3-996104, A1, 45, 6-995101, C2-994097, C6(-)-998097, D6(-)-013086, D2-985084, D3-022105, IP-018108.	M, S3, Bde informed.			
26		1435	(U) Plans for 15 Aug 68 sent to TF TOC.				
27		1515	(C) To D6: D6 is going to secure NDP of C6 of last night.				
28	1530		(C) D3 now moving toward NDP.				
29	1530		(C) SITREP: A2-999108, A3-994106, A1, 4, 6-995101, C2 and 4-991098, C6(-)-994104, D1-3086, ER-984084.	M, Bde informed.			
30	1535		(C) ER6 present location 982085, which way should we move from here? From LTC Lyon: Move North along creek from 982085 to 975096 and not to go West further than 970098.				
31	1550		(C) C2-992096, C6(-) NDP-987108.	M, Bde informed.			
32	1610		(C) C2 has contact at 992096 with 5-6 VC in treeline. Sounded like AK-47s.	C2 checked area with neg results.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O - 664158



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-3, 5-46th Inf			LOCATION Hill 200 BTO51049			PERIOD COVERED				
						FROM		TO		
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
						0001	14 Aug 68		2400	14 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
32	(Continued)		Going to fire arty in behind them.				Bde informed.			
33	1640		(U) A6 has 3 male detainees 25-30 yrs old with no ID. They attempted to evade Loc 992110. Will evacuate on resupply ship.				S2, Bde informed.			
34	1650		(U) Bde reports two detainees taken in were classified CD.				S-2 informed.			
35	1700		(C) SITREP: A NDP-992112, B-LZ Pleasantville, M, Bde informed. C NDP-987108, D(-) NDP-003098, D3-018108, ER NDP-982085, C2 element checking out results of arty.							
36	1720		(U) C2 and 4 closed C6 perimeter, C1 is about 300 meters to the SW.							
37	1725		(U) C6 has 45 more civilians at his loc who want to be evacuated to Lonely Boy. 3 or 4 males are military age. All people seem to be related to PFs.				Will evacuate in morning.			
38	1800		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.				Bde informed.			
39	1830		(C) PZ and Pax: A PZ-992112, B PZ-Hill 200 pax 96, C PZ-987108, pax 103 attached 41, D(-) PZ-095098, pax 85, D3 PZ-018108 pax US 20, CIDG 87, ER- PZ 982082, pax 25.				Bde informed.			
40	1855		(U) PFC MEAUX from E Co was dusted off (Urgent) from Hill 54, trouble breathing and suffocation was setting in. Called 1655, completed 1700.							
41	1858		(U) Routine dustoff for 1 Vn female with broken leg, LZ Pleasantville, called 1820, completed 1858.							
42	2000		(C) SITREP: C-NDP 987108, C12 bush-985107, all other elements no change.				Bde informed.			
43	2030		(C) C6 learned from civilians the following: VC at province and district HQ 967087 just moved there today will be there at least				CO, S3, S2, Arty, Bde informed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [signature] Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-3, 5-46th Inf			LOCATION Hill 200 BT051049		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
					0001	14 Aug 68		2400	14 Aug 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
43	(Continued)		another 2 days, there is a big VC farm at 007127, 49th and 44th Regiments are at 9413, 9313, 9213, 9214 North side of river along river and two streams.				Requested B-52 or airstrike.			
44	2108		(c) From Mr Richeson: First available aircraft at Hill 54 will be used to take 4.2 mortars to higher support. Answer to Bde: Concur is your decision to provide us with the aircraft for movement of 4.2 at what time are you going to provide this aircraft? 5-46: Utility has already been diverted in the morning to support recoil from Hill 200 to LZ Bayonet. If it is intended that 5-46 DS aircraft is to be used. Request an additional utility during the morning.							
45	2145		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.				Bde informed.			
46	2300		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.				Bde informed.			
47		2330	(C) MAJ Tittle instructed D6 to move one element at first light to up up with C6 element at 987108 to secure LZ for EM additionally continue to extract rice from 003098 keeping in mind that all of D(-) element should be closed into 987108 to assist in securing EM area.							
48	2356		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.				Bde informed.			
SUMMARY: 1120: A16 had one VC KIA and captured 1 weapon. 1143: Smoke rocket fired by air-recon unit injured one PF. 1225: A6 in contact with approx 10 VC, gunships needed, results: 1 US WHA and dusted off. 1610: C2 in contact with 5-6 VC, fire returned going to fire arty. Results negative. 1855: PFC MEAUX from E Co dusted off, was having difficulty breathing. Friendly losses for period: 1 WHA Enemy losses for period: 1 VC KIA Friendly losses to date: 17 KHA, 209 WHA Enemy losses to date: 30 KIA, 3 WIA, 12 VC CIA, 73 indiv wps, 11 cs wps, 76 HG.										
49	2400		Journal closed.							

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL DUTY SIGNATURE

GRADY F. TITTLE JR, MAJ, INF, S3

Grady F. Tittle Jr

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By SP4 MVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

8228

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED					
						FROM		TO			
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S-3, 5-46th Inf			Hill 200 BT051049			0001	15 Aug 68		2400	15 Aug 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.					ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT									
1	0001		Journal opened.								
2	0001		(C) Unit locations: A NDP-996113, B-LZ Pleasantville, C-987108 NDP, C12 bush-985107, D(-)-NDP-003098, D3 NDP-018108 and CIDG, ER NDP-982085.					Bde informed.			
3	0001		FOXHOLE REPORT (C)					Bde informed.			
				MAN	OP	TOT	PFD				
			A Co	111	6	117	140				
			B Co	98	25	123	132				
			C Co	99	9	108	138				
			D Co	105	10	115	137				
			E Co	64	14	78	85				
			Total	477	64	541	632				
4	0100		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.					Bde informed.			
5		0100	(C) 5-46 TOC to Bde: Relay to 198th: E Mortars will be moving to vic 9810 on 15 Aug 68.					Bde acknowledged.			
6	0200		(U) SITREP: All elements no change, neg radio contact with D3 & CIDG.					Bde informed.			
7	0400		(U) SITREP: All elements no change, neg radio contact with D3 & CIDG.					Bde informed.			
8	0455		(C) Radio contact made with D3. Wet handset caused problem, loc 018108.					Bde informed.			
9	0600		(U) SITREP: All elements no change, neg radio contact with ER.					Bde informed.			
10	0700		(C) A1 and 45 awaiting mortar extraction 996113, A2 and 3 left cord 996113 headed West, B-LZ Pleasantville, C-All IPs and C12 returned to 987108, D6(-) loc 003098, D3 and CIDG-018108, ER-982085.					Bde informed.			
11	0725		(C) C1 moving out to the SW to secure an area for EM, C4 checking on supposed rice cache 400 meters South of their location. C2 move to area of new NDP for tonight.					Bde informed.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By RMA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
S-3, 5-46th Inf		Hill 200 BT051049		HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 15 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	0800		(U) From 198th 32 to 198th 32A: There is not sufficient intel on the area you want more reliable information before air strike can be called, MAJ Wellington doesn't have info on area. Answer to MAJ Wellington: Intel we received through C Co obtained from indigenous personnel who came to C Co for assistance in returning to gvn control. Civilians were quite emphatic about presence of elements of 49th and 44th Regt in the area designated in request.	Relayed to 198th Relay 0826. Bde informed.			
13	0800		(C) SITREP: D6-003098, D3-018108 will move to NW. C6-987108, C1-982105, C2-982105, C4-300 meters SW of C6, ER-982085, A6(-)-996113, A2, 3-990118, B-LZ Pleasantville.	Bde informed.			
14	0910		(C) FAC 23 sighted anti-aircraft position East side of trail 984116, informed A6 to check out.	Bde informed.			
15	0900		(C) DELAYED ENTRY: From C6: C2 has contact at enemy loc 977105 with an unknown force of VC. Enemy fired on C2 with auto fire, C2 returned fire and pursued the enemy to the South, C2 loc at time of contact at 982105, 1 VC KIA				
16	0900		(C) SITREP: D3 moving out, trenches in area found 2 mines Bouncing Betty Type, A6,2,3, no change, A6 moving West, B6-LZ Pleasantville, C2 contact with 1 VC KIA, vic 977105 no weapon, ruck sack and documents, C2 pursuing enemy to the South, D6(-) moving toward C6 loc. D2-003098, ER-980092.	Bde informed.			
17	0920		(C) Our A2 and 3 are now as a unit in vic 985116, our A1 and 4 are with A6 at vic 996110.	Bde informed.			
18	0940		(C) At 0940 C2 at vic 977106 found blood trails, are now searching area for wounded people.	Passed to TF for 198th Bde.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [signature] NVA, Date []

CONFIDENTIAL

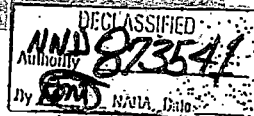
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM		TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S-3, 5-46th Inf			Hill 200 BT051049		0001	15 Aug 68		2400	15 Aug 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
19	1000		(C) A6, 1, 4 at vic 985115 moving West, A2, 3 loc vic 989113 will be searching this area for about an hour, B-LZ Pleasantville, C2, 6 no change, D6, 1, 4 moving to C6 loc, D2 NDP-003098, ER loc vic 980092, D3 and CIDG loc 018108				Bde informed.			
20	1025		(C) Evacuation of little people to Lonely Boy complete, C6(-) moving out to today's objective, C2 remaining to secure area for EM and D6, A6(-) A2 and 3 check area neg results, C1 has an LZ for EM, C2 working area of contact, C6(-) now moving out, D6(-) loc vic 995102, D3 and CIDG loc vic 007119, ER979095.				Bde informed.			
21	1113		(C) From F Trp 8th Cav: At vic 945096 spotted foot crossing on river and sandbars, med use. Also found a hootch built under a tree in tree line, spotted two sampans damaged by a 30 cal. fire. At vic 942093 found bunker built in tree line and trails in area show med use to heavy use. At vic 950110 unmarked trails show med use, at vic 940080, starting of trail running North 400-500 meters, heavy use, at 1116 hrs F Trp 8th Cav broke station.				Relayed TF for 198th Bde.			
22	1117		(U) Air strike complete at this time, breaking station.							
23	1135		(C) CIDG captured 2 VC male detainees, one dressed in black pajamas about 30 yrs of age, the other one also dressed in pajamas about 40 yrs old. No documents, or wpns in their possession, CIDG interrogated and stated them as VC, D3 also detained 13 women and children who are VC sympathizers, they will be evac when possible.							
24	1200		(C) SITREP: A6(-)-983113, A2, 3-982117, request pax extraction to Hill 54, B-LZ Pleasantville, C2, 3 vic 966105, C6(-) double blackline 400 meters from C2 & 3. D-100 meters from C1 NE. They have visual contact.				Relayed TF for 198th Bde.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR SPECIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O - 664154



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3, 5-46th Inf		Hill 200 BT051049		0001	15 Aug 68	2400	15 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
25	1245		(U) From D3: The 13 women and children captured not VC, they are to go to Tien Phuoc and Chu-Hoi.	Relayed to TF for 198th Bde.			
26	1300		(C) A6, ER no change, D3 loc vic 007119, D6-986108, C6(-) closed C2 & C3.	Relayed to TF			
27	1320		(U) From D3: Little people do not agree or want to go in area out of AO. They want to go near final objective. Ans: Called Tien Phuoc and coordinated switching little people tomorrow 16 Aug 68.	S3 informed.			
28		1400	(U) To D3 from MAJ Tittle: Continue to move toward NDP objective we will send transportation to extract 2 VC males.				
29	1415		(U) From A6: 1 NVA KIA wearing green uniform with AK-47, A3 checking area vic 975126.	Bde informed.			
30	1415		(C) From D3: Request clearance for arty prep in grid 9912. Permission granted by MAJ Tittle.	S3, Arty informed.			
31	1530		(U) From S3 for Bde: 2000 lb rice extracted to LZ Lonely Boy. C & D Co discovered rice 14 Aug 68, completed mission 1530.	S3 informed.			
32	1540		(U) D2 has extracted majority of rice going to destroy the remaining rice then move to join rest of D6 element.	S3 informed.			
33	1635		(C) C2 joined C1-975100, C6-966105, C3 500 meters West of C6 location.	Bde informed.			
34	1700		(C) SITREP: A(-)-966115, A2 and A3-972115, B-Hill 200, C(-)-966105, C1 and 2-975100, D(-)-982103 (D2 closing on that location). D3 NDP-997125, ER NDP-973101 also PZ for tonight 25 pax.	Bde informed.			
35	1730		(U) D3's little people found a book in a hootch at last night's NDP (018108) information in diary concerned VC with dates (May).	S2 informed will evacuate 16 Aug to Bde S2.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-566154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
873541
By
NVA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

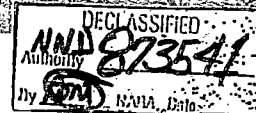
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
				FROM		TO			
S-3, 5-46th Inf		Hill 200 BT051049		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
				0001	15 Aug 68	2400	15 Aug 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
36	1755		(C) A3 picked up detainee who gave the following information: 1 Bn of VC (6 Companies) moved to vic 969136 at 1200 hrs today after air strikes.				S2, Bde informed.		
37	1800		(C) SITREP: A2 & 3 closed A(-) 966115, B- patrol closed Hill 200 1730, C-all elements at 966105, D(-)-D2 closed D NDP-997125, ER-973101, D3-997125.				Bde informed.		
38	1805		(U) Ref msg 29: SN of AK-47 captured: SN10049819.				Bde informed.		
39	1525		(C) DELAYED ENTRY: ER loc 972100 received light contact from 967096. Contact terminated 1540 hrs with negative results.				Bde informed.		
40	1905		(U) Plans for 16 Aug sent to all elements.				All elements acknowledged. Bde informed.		
41	1910		(C) PZ and PAX: A PZ-965115, PAX-100, B PZ-Hill 200, PAX-98, C PZ-966109, PAX-99, D(-) PZ-982101, PAX-85, D3 PZ-995129, PAX-US 20, CIDG 93, ER PZ-973101, PAX-25.				Bde informed.		
42	1835		(C) DELAYED ENTRY: Intel from C Co: On 14 Aug refugees reported large VC food producing farms vic Thon Bon 25 grid 0112, also large VC food farm area vic 970130, large concentration of NVA along East river bank between coord 928149 to 945128. Base areas along supplementary stream beds, 948132 is reported loc of NVA hospital, grid 9811 is enemy infested area. A detainee reported 1 VC Bn (6 companies) vic 969136 at 1200 14 Aug 68.				Bde informed. A Co informed.		
43	2000		(C) SITREP: A-965115, B-Hill 200, C NDP-966109, C43 bush-962109, D(-)-982103, D3-997125, ER-973101.				Bde informed.		
44	2005		(U) Bde S2A called ref G2 contact at 977105, reported 1 VC KIA and 1 rucksack. Wanted to know if there were any detainees.				S3 Air answered no detainees.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL									

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-566154



CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS: 15 August 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf continues to recon in force through designated AO. Continues to improve LZ Pleasantville.

A/5-46: To continue recon in force along assigned axis from NDP vic 992115 with road as left boundary limit. Proposed new NDP vic 965116.

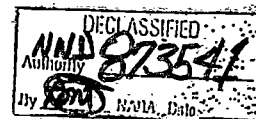
B/5-46: Continues to secure and improve FSB Pleasantville. Conducts local daily perimeter sweep.

C/5-46: Continues recon in force from NDP vic 988107 along assigned axis with road as right boundary limit. Proposed new NDP vic 964108.

D/5-46(-): Continues to provide assistance for forward elements to act as battalion follow-on reserve. To move from NDP vic 998100 along general axis of A & C Companies to a new NDP vic 973106. D3 & CIDG: Continues recon in force along right flank from NDP vic 009119 to proposed NDP vic 979129.

E/5-46: Recon: Continues recon in force along left flank of from NDP vic 975096 to proposed NDP vic 956103. Mortars: GS, LZ Pleasantville. Prepared to move to temporary FSB on order vic 973101.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



CONFIDENTIAL

8229

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf			Hill 200 BT051019		0001	16 Aug 68	2400	16 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED					
2	0002		(G) Loc of units: A NDP-965115, B-LZ Pleasantville, C NDP 966109, G43 bush-962109, D(-)NDP-982103, D3 NDP-997125, ER NDP-973101.					
3	0003		(G) Foxhole Report:					
				MAN	OP	TOT	PFD	
			A	98	8	106	134	
			B	97	23	120	128	
			C	106	4	110	138	
			D	105	3	108	138	
			E	62	12	74	86	
			TOT	468	50	518	624	
						Bde Notified		
4	0200		(U) Sitreps: All elements no change			Passed to Bde		
5	0400		(U) Sitrep: All elements no change			Passed to Bde		
6	0600		(U) Sitrep: All elements no change			Passed to Bde		
7	0700		(G) 43 bush & LP's in, all elements 966109			Passed to Bde		
8	0715		(G) D6 to TOC: All OP's have returned to 982103			Passed to Bde		
9	0730		(G) C3 moving W 1 click, 500m from NDP S of road			Passed to Bde		
10	0735		(G) Grid clearance: A6-965115, 964114, 958114, MO 1800, GP 2600, Designator PG			Passed to Bde		
11	0800		(G) C3 moved about 300m W 963107, DL moved to 985105, D3 neg contact.			Passed to Bde		
12	0900		(G) A2,3 left NDP moving W, C3 400m W, C6(-) moving towards C3. DL found 1 Vn in white safari hat, green clothes, sandals (new and a lot of piasters at 983106. ER 2 snipers 968095, calling in arty same place they rec'd them yesterday.			Evac to Hau Duc		
13	0915		(G) Entire C element 954106. Will send out patrols shortly			Passed to Bde		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O - 644104

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **823541**
 By **RM** RWA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		HILL 200 BT051049		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 16 Aug 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 16 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
14	0925		FM TF S3 to TOC: Gen Abrams will be at LZ Pleasantville 1/15. He will stay about 20 minutes w/3-4 correspondants. Bn CO & 1/46 CO required to be present.	Bn CO Notified		
15	0932		(C) 1 civilian military age picked up by C6. He told C Co CO about a hosp 958113. Moving now to check this loc.	Passed to Bde		
16	0940		(C) E6 to TOC: Req 4 boxes fuzes 577 & sand bags brought to E6 loc 973101.	Req sent to SL		
17	1000		(U) From Commo Bear to Bn Commo Off: D needs generator head for 292, AP15 & frame. Bn Commo has 1 at his loc. If not, D will have to take Resupplies entire 292.	Neg generator head at this loc. Could-n't get one to D.		
18	1001		(C) FM D6: D1 loc 972109. Found at 0940 1 Vn male dressed in black PJ's 977106.	Passed to Bde		
19	1015		(C) A2,3-962114, C2,3-958113 moving to check loc of hosp. D3-986126, ER preparing to move out. No more sniper rds.	Passed to Bde		
20	1100		(C) A2,3-965013, C1-949105, C3-956114, D1-986105	Passed to Bde		
21	1110		(C) D1 returned to D6 loc 981103	Passed to Bde		
22	1200		(C) A6(-) joined A2&3 963115, D3 searching area of suspected hosp. D3 just beginning to move. ER also just beginning to move.	Passed to Bde		
23	1245		(C) C3 at hosp loc 961128, D3-983127, ER-961097	Passed to Bde		
24	1300		(C) C3 found hosp 961128. 20 hootches, med supplies & rice. 1 bolt action Russian carbine all but med supplies. SN# C 6287, 1 VC KIA, 2 NVA nurses very sick being detained.	Bn CO says destroy Evac detainees.		
25	1345		(C) FM Bn CO to C6: I propose to displace FM again. Recon & report on following sites 960108, 967107.	Passed to C6		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967 O-411-151

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **873541**
 By **EDW** Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		H-11 200 B1051019		0001	16 Aug 68	2100 16 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
26	1100		(C) A new loc 958111, C3-955117	Passed to Bde		
27	1255		(C) DELAYED ENTRY: En D6: A 38 yr old man named Hanh which was captured by NVA 1 yr ago wants to go Chi Hoi, he has info on 100 NVA & 30 VC S of our D6 loc. Also have 2 others who want to go to Hau Duc.	Evac'd to Lonely Boy		
28	1110		(C) At 1110 C6 called dustoff for 2 NVA nurses very ill. Routine at 955117. Called 1115, cancelled.	Evac'd on utility		
29	1115		(C) En D3-A large unit passed through the hamlet that D3 is now in about 4-5 days ago. Don't know the size yet, was told by woman in village.	Passed to Bde		
30	1135		(C) En ER- About 300m SW of last given loc found 2 middle aged men, 1 of which came out of a tunnel. We went in to search tunnel, found 1 khaki uniform & a fatigue uniform. 2nd man was found by a hootch, had with him a sand bag, Bn CO told ER rucksack w/ rice & clothes. We went on farther & found a bin of rice about 5' deep, 7' long, 5' wide, also 20-25 book covers w/ charts, base D to assist camp layout and other notes. Loc 963099	to hold fast, set up NDP & wait for		
31	1150		(C) En A6: At grid 955117 C3 found 1 US carbine in a hole. SN# 4793547.	Passed to Bde		
32	1510		(U) En TF for Bde S2 Air: when are we going to send in detainees from yesterday & today?	Turned in 1730 hrs		
33	1522		(U) FAG now departing area			
34	1600		(C) Sitrep: A(-)-952117, A2,3 moving W, C2,3 10m N of perimeter, C(-)-954108, D(-)-986103, ER-964097, D3-no radio contact	Passed to Bde		
35	1650		(U) Bde wanted more info of 2 women C Co had dusted off. They were informed women were not dusted off.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O - 664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 823541
by: [signature]
Date: [blank]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		Hill 200 BT051019		0001	16 Aug 68	2100 16 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
36	1700		(C) Sitrep: A reconing in grids 9112, 9512. C-2 female detainees enroute along w/3 children & a bag of documents. D(-) in same NDP as last night 982103, D3 still moving, ER NDP&PZ-963099 21 Pax.	Passed to Bde		
37	1703		(C) G6 reported finding 20 graves, 5 of which were freshly dug. Also a lot of bones, looks like amputation was done there. All this found in hosp complex 961128.	Passed to S2, Bde		
38	1730		(U) Fm S2 to ER6: Hold rice cache till D arrives tomorrow to bag it.			
39	1811		(U) Fm Bde TOC to Bn S3: For planning purposes only need necessary arrangements for complete extraction from centralized PZ loc & No of Pax at each PZ. Need this tonight.			
40	1755		(C) Intel Report from MAGV Advisers 25: Vic 0008 1 Plat VC trying to stop 50 (approx) refugees coming from grid 0012 to LZ Lonely Boy. Arty req.	S2, Bde, Arty Notified		
41	1900		(C) Sitrep: A still moving, Pax 98. B-LZ Pleasantville, Pax B-96, PE-34, C-NDP-953109, GI bush-959109, Pax-G Hill PF-31. D(-) 117 (including EM) D PE-32, D3 NDP-970116 Pax D3-20 CIDG-93, ER NDP 962099 Pax-21.	Map, Arty, Bde Notified		
42	1920		(C) A NDP is 952117	Map, Arty, Bde		
43	1927		(C) Intel from Bde S2: At 036012 enemy unit (believed to be a Hq element) of unk size is loc	S2, Arty, Bde, 1/16		
44	1925		(U) A captured NVA in hootch at 918128. He said he was from Hanoi & had a rucksack.	S2, Bde Informed		
45	1900		(U) DELAYED ENTRY: CPT Reasor informed all elements except A Co of plans for 17 Aug. All elements acknowledged.			
46	1910		(C) DELAYED ENTRY: Fm G6 to S3 Air: Ref Bn CO instructions about loc & evaluating a possible new temp 4.2. FSB. Recommend 966107.	Bn CO Notified		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 823541
By [Signature] NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		Hill 200 BT051019		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 16 Aug 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 16 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
47	2000	(C) Sitrep: C-all LP's & bush in place, D(-)-all LP's in place, all others N/C.		Map, Arty, Bde Notified		
48	2001	(C) D3 change in NDP 972123		Map, Arty, Bde Notified		
49	2025	(U) Bn S2 to Bde S2: A Co NVA CIA had no wpn or document. 5 people C Co had were evac'd to Bde this morning. 4 people D Co had evac'd to Hau Duc Hq LZ Lonely Boy at 1600 hrs. 2 NVA nurses & 3 children evac'd by utility approx 1600. Aug 17 will evac 1 NVA from A Co & 2 men from ER.				
50	2100	(C) Sitrep: A21 bush-949117. All others N/C		Map, Arty, Bde Notified		
51	2050	(C) D6 needs dis toff for 1 man w/appendicitis at 982103. Called 2055, complete 2130.		Passed to Bde		
52	2200	(C) Sitrep: D3-972123, ER-962099. All others N/C		Map, Arty, Bde		
53	2235	(C) Bn S3 to Bde: Change in plans for ER on 17 Aug. ER will link up w/C element in present loc & proceed G as advance guard along E side of river to 947128 & then switch to flank security for G along river to 944130. NDP-952122				
54	2300	(C) Sitrep: D(-)-982103, D3-973124. All others N/C		Map, Arty, Bde		
55	2235	(C) DELAYED ENTRY: Intel from MACV Advisors: (Hau Duc Dist Hq) at 990105 hiding-meeting place (good intel) also a considerable food cache at 998095 (fair intel).		S2 Informed		
56	2250	(U) CPT Reasor notified D3 of change to tact plan for 17 Aug. And S3 notified ER of same.				
57	2315	(U) To Bde, relayed to TF: CIDG have 1 VC KIA time 1700 at 972123, complete report to follow in morning after we've had a chance to gather all details. Commo inconsistent w/D3 & CIDG. US language barrier warrants interpreter.				
58. Summary: 0900: ER took 2 sniper rds 968095. Called arty. Neg casualties. 1300: G3 found hosp 961128. 1 VC KIA, 1 bolt action rifle, Russian carbine, 2 NVA nurses						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-644154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [signature] NVA, Date

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By [Signature] NND, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS: 16 August 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf continues recon in force West and secures LZ Pleasantville.

A/5-46: Recon in force North of road from vic 964117 to vic 950128 then South along East side of river to vic 941115. Proposed NRP vic 951117.

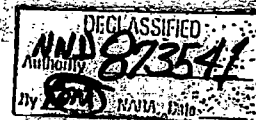
B/5-46: A platoon of PPs attached, continues to secure and improve LZ Pleasantville. Conducts daily perimeter sweep.

C/5-46: With a platoon of PPs attached, continues recon in force along South side of road from vic 964109 to 946110. Proposed NRP vic 963107.

D/5-46: Co (-) with a platoon of PPs attached secures 4.2 mortar position vic 952102. Conducts detailed search of grids 9610, 9710 with platoon size elements and returns. Remains battalion reserve reaction force. D3 & GIB: Continues recon in force from 995127 West to vic 970128 proposed NRP 970128.

E/5-46: Recon in GS of A, C, & D Cos. PZ Hill 200, time 0930, LZ 982102 time 0950. From NRP vic 960109 continues recon West to vic 946105 South to 945095 and returns to night ambush location vic 952103.

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

8230

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES																														
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																
S-3, 5-46th Inf		Hill 200 BTO51049		FROM		TO																														
				HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Aug 68																													
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																														
1	0001	Journal opened.																																		
2	0001	(C) Unit Locations: A(-) NDP-952117, A21 bush-949117, B-LZ Pleasantville, C(-) NDP-953106, G1 bush-959109, D(-) NDP-982103, D3 NDP-972123, ER NDP-962099.																																		
3	0001	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:			Relayed to Bde.																															
		<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">A Co</td> <td style="width: 10%;">106</td> <td style="width: 10%;">8</td> <td style="width: 10%;">114</td> <td style="width: 10%;">133</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td>97</td> <td>25</td> <td>122</td> <td>131</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td>105</td> <td>5</td> <td>110</td> <td>139</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td>95</td> <td>20</td> <td>115</td> <td>134</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td>62</td> <td>12</td> <td>74</td> <td>86</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td>465</td> <td>70</td> <td>535</td> <td>623</td> </tr> </table>			A Co	106	8	114	133	B Co	97	25	122	131	C Co	105	5	110	139	D Co	95	20	115	134	E Co	62	12	74	86	Total	465	70	535	623		
A Co	106	8	114	133																																
B Co	97	25	122	131																																
C Co	105	5	110	139																																
D Co	95	20	115	134																																
E Co	62	12	74	86																																
Total	465	70	535	623																																
4	0100	(C) SITREP: A(-) NDP-952119, A21 bush-949117, B-LZ Pleasantville, C(-) NDP-953106, G1 bush-959109, D(-) & EM NDP-982103, D3 NDP-972123, ER NDP-962099.			Bde informed.																															
5	0200	(U) SITREP: All elements no change.			Bde informed.																															
6	0300	(U) SITREP: All elements no change.			Bde informed.																															
7	0400	(U) SITREP: All elements no change.			Bde informed.																															
8	0500	(U) SITREP: All elements no change.			Bde informed.																															
9	0600	(U) SITREP: All elements no change.			Bde informed.																															
10	0700	(C) SITREP: C-All bushes and IPs have returned to Bde. C6 all other elements remain no change.			informed.																															
11	0745	(C) SITREP: A-952117, B-LZ Pleasantville, C-953106, D6(-)-982103, ER reestablished radio contact, they have just started to move East, ER-962099. D3 neg contact.			Bde informed.																															
12	0855	(U) D3 reestablished radio contact, they have just started to move East, all other elements no change.			Bde informed.																															
13	0915	(C) From ER6 RTO: Leaving NDP in NW direction.			Bde informed.																															

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE GRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O - 64415

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: [Signature]
Date: [Blank]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-3, 5-46th Inf		Hill 200 BT051049		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 17 Aug 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 17 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
14	0955		(C) SITREP: A-all bushes and OPs in preparing to move out. B-LZ Pleasantville. C-953106, D6(-)-982103, D36-neg contact, ER-still moving towards "C" loc in vic 957103.	Bde informed.		
15	1005		(C) D3 had contact with 6 or 7 VC (976123) resulting in two VC KIA, will keep us informed. Still checking out the area.	Bde informed.		
16	1035		(C) D3 found bandages and documents at 976123, only 1 VC KIA, no weapons, was wearing black pajamas.	Bde informed.		
17	1100		(C) A1, 2, 3 moving North, B-LZ Pleasantville, C-ER linked up with C6, D-985109, D3-983111.	Bde informed.		
18	1213		(C) D3: The little people with me have captured a vietnamese girl that says she is a tax collector, loc 983111.	Bde informed.		
19	1300		(C) SITREP: A45 NDP-952117, A1 & 6-953125, A2 & 3-958126, B-LZ Pleasantville, C6-949123, D6-973108, D3-983111, ER-947126.	Bde informed.		
20	1325		(U) D3 found one rd that was probably 8mm ammo for French type wpn. They were told by some women that a man ran from the hootch in which the rd was found. The women said he was definately a VC. Loc 983111.			
21	1340		(U) S5 assistant to S-5: LZ Bayonet has 9 refugees from our area, they cannot go to Binh Son Dist camps without prior coordination. Has that been done (Neg) if not they must be referred to point of origin. How did they get them? Are the detainees classified IC or missent personnel.			
22	1345		(U) S-5 passed to Bde Psyops info concerning 2 NVA mobile blood banks, called to MAJ White for possible psyops exploitation.			
23	1355		(U) D3 reported having a woman that was not a detainee of Chu Hoi, but wants to go to rehabilitation program.	Will evac on resupply ship.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [signature]
Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-3, 5-46th Inf		Hill 200 BT051049	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 17 Aug 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 17 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1400		(C) E6 said loc 966126 is a suitable location for EM prepared to receive them.	S3 informed.	
25	1500		(U) To D6: Bn CO will be coming into your new location shortly. He will have on board 5-6 additional personnel for your element. When LTC Lyon is on the ground the CC will shuttle another sortie of 7-8 personnel to your location.		
26	1501		(U) A Co to COL Thomas: A Co lead element joined with C Co.	LTC Lyon monitored.	
27	1504		(U) COL Thomas to LTC Lyon: ER is ahead of C Co. A Co meeting C Co. LTC Lyon answered: Purpose of ER ahead.		
28	1513		(C) From D6 RTO: Reached new EM sight (968108) LZ should be secure in 05.	S3 Air confirmed location.	
29	1520		(C) From Bde S3 to LTC Lyon: TF CO is asking Div CO today to extend current operations for 5 more days. If this happens, we will stop our recon in force and search and clear from present location to LZ Pleasantville. LTC Lyon replied: Instructions have been relayed to elements. Received from Bde CO earlier.		
30	1603		(C) ER Contact: ER made contact at 1410 with auto wps 20' from ER point man. C16 went to ER aid. Friendly returned fire and pursued. Friendly and enemy same general area (945129) contact broken 1415, 1 friendly WHA (SSG BASS) facial and neck wounds, dustoff called 1424 and completed at 1449hrs.		
31	1604		(C) SITREP: A6, 1 with C2, A2, A3 951121, A4 951116, B-1Z Pleasantville, C moving to 945129, D(-) & EM-968188, D3-983111, ER-945129.	Bde informed.	
32	1630		(C) ER & C Co Contact, see Incl 1.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O - 664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
873541
By
NADA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-3, 5-46th Inf		Hill 200 BT051049		FROM		TO
				HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	
				0001	17 Aug 68	2400 17 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
33	1725		(U) TF Cooksey called and said they had interpreter at their location.	S2 said they will pick him up tomorrow.		
34	1810		(U) Bde S2 said A Co detainee said he was from 7th Bn 31st NVA Regiment. No other information from him.	A Co informed.		
35	1836		(U) D6 found NVA helmet and equipment in US ammo box, at grid 978111 on hill mass on Southern point of hill.	S2 informed will evac 18 Aug.		
36	1930		(C) NDPs of elements: A-952116, B-LZ Pleasantville, G-945129, ER now opcon G, D(-)-968108, D3-971105, ER-945129.	Bde called, arty notified.		
37	2045		(U) D element spotted 1 individual running from 971110.	Bde informed.		
38	2100		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
39	2115		(C) From LTC Lyon to A6 & C6: 954122, 951127, Both 942138, 928145.	acknowledged.		
40	2130		(C) PAX for tonight: A-101, B-86 and 32 PEs, G-111, PF 29, D(-)-56, PF28, D3-23 PF 90, ER-18, EM-35.			
41	2200		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
42	2220		(U) CPT Reasor submitted change to plans for 18 Aug to Bde TOG.	Acknowledged by SSG Jordon.		
43	2300		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
44	2359		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
SUMMARY: 0500: PFC Meanx died of natural causes at 2nd Surg. 1005: D3 had contact with 6-7 VC resulting in 1 VC KIA. 1213: Little people captured Vn girl who claims to be tax collector. 1603: ER had contact resulting in 1 US WHA. 1630: ER & C Co had contact resulting in 3 US WHA, see Incl 1. 1836: D6 found NVA helmet and equipment. Friendly losses for the period: 4 WHA, 1 Died of natural causes. Enemy losses for the period: 1 KIA Friendly losses to date: 17 WHA, 213 WHA, 1 Died natural causes.						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O - 664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
Jly 87

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS: 17 August 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf continues recon in force of assigned AO.

A/5-46: To continue recon-in-force from NDP 951117 to vic 955123 establish and maintain assembly area. Be prepared on order to reinforce G Co. Establish NDP vic 956123.

B/5-46: Continue to provide security for and make improvements of LZ Pleasantville. Conduct daily perimeter sweep vic LZ Pleasantville (1 platoon of PFs attached).

C/5-46: Conduct early morning movement from NDP vic 955107 along Eastern edge of river to vic 947130. Recon-in-force to NE to vic 955135 return to NDP vic 950124. (1 platoon of PF attached).

D/5-46: Co (-) continue to provide security for E mortars FSB at 982102. Be prepared on order to secure 962107 or 967107 or 972101 for temp FSB. D3 and CITE continue recon ops in valley around vic 970130 remain East of 96 grid line NDP vic 968130.

E/5-46: Complete recon-in-force of grids 9409, 9410 East of river and establish NDP vic 952103. Mortars: Continue to provide GS from temporary FSB at 982102. Be prepared to displace forward to vic 962107 or 967107 or 972101 on order.

Bn CP and HQs: LZ Pleasantville
Combat Trains: Hill 54
Field Trains: LZ Gator

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

8331

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-3, 5-46th Inf		Hill 200 BT051049		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Aug 68	2400	18 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Journal opened.				
2	0001		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:			Passed to Bde 0555 hrs.	
			MAN	OP	TOT	PTD	
			A Co	104	8	112	128
			B Co	101	13	114	135
			C Co	102	2	104	138
			D Co	111	6	117	138
			E Co	62	12	74	86
			Total	480	41	521	622
3	0100		(C) SITREP: A-952116, B-LZ Pleasantville, C & ER-949124, D(-) & EM-968108, D3 & CIDG-971105.			Bde informed.	
4	0300		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
5	0500		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
6	0700		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
7	0645		(C) DELAYED ENTRY: FAC 21 to TOC: Airstrike at 930123 will keep us informed when jets reach the scene and complete the strike. TOC advised FAC that C & ER were closest friendly elements located 1500 meters East at 949124.			FAC on station at 0704 hrs. Completed strike 0724 hrs.	
8	0713		(C) From CPT Erb: I understand that I am supposed to cross the river at 1000 hrs. I understand that C Co is not going to move until 1000 hrs. Answer from CPT Reason: If C Co is not going to move until 1000 hrs you start your move at 0900 so as to be abreast of C Co at 1000 hrs.				
9	0743		(U) From TF to TOC: Request plans for today. Bde CO says this is not what you are doing today. Changes submitted to 198th TOC last evening. Resubmitted to Bde through Cooksey at 0750 hrs.			CO, S3 informed.	
10	0800		(C) SITREP: A-952116, B-LZ Pleasantville, C & ER-949124, D(-) & EM-968108, D3 & CIDG-971105.			Bde informed.	

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DDP DIR 5200 10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: **AND 873541**
By: **SP4** NAVA, Date: **8/3/94**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-3, 5-46th Inf		Hill 200 BT051049		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Aug 68	2400	18 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0905		(C) From Air Recon: Recon team in your location. Request confirm of mission you want performed. Request: Armed Aerial Recon in vic 9113, 9513, 9516 to 9116. Info passed by LTC Lyon.				
12	0920		(C) From D6: First move. D6(-), 2, 3, CIDG moving out at this time.			M, S3	
13	0925		(C) From Aerial Recon: Obs recently used trails vic 923138 running into main stream, probably used last night or yesterday. Also trails of recent use 910130. Will keep you informed.				
14	0935		(C) From Aerial Recon: Received 1 rd of 50 cal (possibly) vic 930146. Corner of obj: Bde, Arty Action taken: Cleared grid with arty, will place fire on target when aerial recon breaks station. 27rds of 155mm placed on target with unknown results.			S2, S3, CO, informed.	
15	0944		(C) From Aerial Recon: Observed in area near location where we believed received fire in grid 925141, on a sand bar that runs in. There is a 3' trench 3' long running NS, from there a med used trail runs across creek into obj.			S2, Bde informed.	
16	1000		(C) SITREP: A-is moving into C6 location 949124, B-LZ Pleasantville, C & ER-949124, D6-957110, EM-DL, D4, CIDG-968108.			M, Bde, Arty informed.	
17	1015		(C) A Co has approached and are slightly past C6. A Co is presently NE of C6.			M, Arty informed.	
18	1016		(U) From Aerial Recon: Leaving area at this time. Can expect another recon elem in approx 30 to 45 minutes.			Bde informed.	
19	1050		(U) Visited by Division Commander.			Briefed by staff & LTC Lyon.	
20	1100		(C) SITREP: A-947128, B-LZ Pleasantville, C & ER just departing NDP, D6 3, 2 & CIDG-948115, EM, DL, D4, CIDG-968108.			M, Arty, Bde informed.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-555554

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: [Signature] NAVA, Date: [Date]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-3, 5-46th Inf		Hill 200 BT051049		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	18 Aug 68	2400 18 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
21	1120		(C) From Aerial Recon: In position, West side of river, negative activity at 913129, observed fresh diggings, spiderholes and tunnels used recently.		M, S2, S3, Bde informed.	
22	1134		(U) From Aerial Recon: We will be on station for 15 minutes more. Do you request another Aerial Recon? Answer: From 32 yes, have one on standby at 1400 hrs.		CO informed.	
23	1200		(C) SITREP: A-947128, B-LZ Pleasantville, 06(-), 3, 1 & PF-942132, C2, 4, & ER-947129, D6(-), 2, 3, CIDG-953121, EM, DL, 4, CIDG-968108.		M, Bde, Arty informed.	
24	1220		(U) From CIDG: Notify Tien Phuoc SF we will need resupply this AM. Also if we are going to be out for much longer time, we'll need indig rations sup, also "C's" for US personnel.		Relayed to Tien Phuoc SF.	
25	1300		(C) SITREP: A-947128 patrolled across LD (Found a trail, checking area) B-LZ Pleasantville, C6 & ER 947129, C2-943123, D6-953121, EM, DL, 4 & CIDG-968108.		M, Bde, Arty informed.	
26	1306		(C) TF TOC to TOC: Putting in airstrike at 9214 in 20 minutes.		M, S3 informed.	
27	1317		(U) Priority dustoff for two Vn Nationals frag in head. No US casualties. Instructions to dustoff: Stop at Hill 200 (0504) and pickup advisor and dist chief. Loc of casualties 008093, LZ is secured by PFs.		Completed 1347 hrs.	
28	1340		(C) From A6 RTO: Located 10 hootches with shelters on trail by stream. Area well policed, also a latrine dug at 948137.		Hootches destroyed by A3.	
29	1400		(C) SITREP: A-947128, A3 recon in area. B-LZ Pleasantville, C6 & ER-947129, C2-943123, D6-953121, EM, DL, 4, CIDG-968108.		Bde informed.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE						

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: [Signature] NAVA, Date: [Blank]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-3, 5-46th Inf			LOCATION Hill 200 BT051049		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Aug 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
30	1330		(C) DELAYED ENTRY: Bde CO to LTC Lyon: Be prepared on order 19 Aug 68 to seize and secure new FSB vic 972100, (LZ Springfield). Displace DS Btry 19 Aug 68 to permit continued operations NW of Rice Bowl. Answer: From LTC Lyon to Bde CO: Acknowledged.						
31	1410		(C) A6: A3 in contact, believe with 6 VC at grid 950134, remainder of element moving to marry up with A36.			M, S3, CO, Bde informed.			
32	1430		(C) From A6: Two US WHA, request urgent dustoff at 950134, called at 1433, completed.			S2, Bde informed.			
33	1507		(C) FAC 27 to TOC: Request permission to put in air strike at 924140. LTC Lyon gave approval.			CO, S3 informed.			
34	1512		(C) LTC Lyon to TOC: A Co said enemy was 15 meters away. Think they got two VC. Couldn't identify uniforms, coord 950134.			S3, CO informed.			
35	1515		(C) A6 to LTC Lyon: A Co just North of LD stream. Loc small camp (old) not recently used. A continued along stream. Encountered 3 VC at 953135 open fire, VC returned fire. A shot 2 VC one VC hit in head and one in body. Results: 1 KIA, 1 WIA. Received fire from 6-10 automatic weapons. US Casualties: 3 initial, casualties was two, upon assualting received 1 additional US WHA. Captured equipment: 1 AK-47, 1 M26 HG, 1 HMG, 1 syringe and dressings. Enemy were wearing blue shirts and grey shorts.			Report to BDE 1525 hrs. S2, S3, CO, M informed.			
36	1530		(C) A6 RTO: Requests routine dustoff for 1 US. Coord 950134, ambulatory.			Dustoff requested 1531, completed.			
37	1530		(U) Bde CO to LTC Lyon: A&C Cos do not have to return to PZ locations tonight.			LTC Lyon acknowledged.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER IN CHARGE: CONFIDENTIAL NATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-644154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: [Signature]
Date: [Blank]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-3, 5-46th Inf		Hill 200 BT051049		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 18 Aug 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 18 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
38	1543		(U) A6 to FAC 27: Contact broken at present.	Bde informed. CO, S3		
39	1550		(C) C6: Found 1 chicom HQ which was blown in place at 936137. C2 at 943132. C6(-) at 936137.	S3, Bde informed.		
40	1623		(C) A6 RTO to TOC: Found one cave vic contact base of opns at this time, for all A elements at 950134.	Bde, M, S3, CO Arty informed.		
41	1722		(U) From TF TOC: Tracker/dog team layed on 1000 hrs tomorrow at LRRP pad. Inform S-3 Air.	CO, S3 Air informed.		
42	1810		(C) SITREP: A NDP-949135 PAX 101, B-LZ Pleasantville, PAX US 85, PF 32, C & ER NDP-929139, G3 bush-934142, PAX C-107, ER-18, PF-26, D & EM NDP-968108, PAX D-103, CIDG-80, PF-38, EM-35.	Bde, Arty informed.		
43	1900		(C) SITREP: A NDP confirmed at 949133, B-LZ Pleasantville, C&ER-929139, EM & D-968108.	Bde informed.		
44	1905		(U) A found at 1515 grid 953135 several five gallon tin cans full of bandages. Cotton rolls, gauze rolls, individually wrapped field rolls (2000) also four weapons. 1 M-1 carbine SN#3293313.	Bde informed.		
45	1650		(C) DELAYED ENTRY: LTC Lyon called TOC with delayed entry for 17 Aug 68. While ER was moving along trail vic 945129 yesterday they found: 5 booby trapped HQ, 1 was tripped but was a dud, 4 were not tripped, were blown in place.	Bde informed.		
46	1708		(U) DELAYED ENTRY: LTC Lyon to TOC: A & C Co feel secure that D may return to NDPs. A & C Co are settling down going to NDPs. The ammo that A Co found is 2 magazines of AK-47. Have five rifles besides the one the policed up. A6 will give complete report. Have 1 MA536-SN#74356, 1 AK-47 SN#11051094, 1 K44 SN#AK-894.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN CHARGE SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-654154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [Signature] NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-3, 5-46th Inf		Hill 200 RT051049		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 18 Aug 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 18 Aug 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
47	2000		(C) SITREP: C&ER NDP-929139, C32 bush 934142, all other elements no change.	Bde informed.			
48	2110		(C) Bde to TOC: You will be getting aerial recon tomorrow. He will be working the rice bowl. If you have any instructions give them when he comes into your AO. No problem on the VR you have it.	LTC Lyon informed.			
49	2200		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
50	2255		(C) From Americal Division: LT GEN Mildren code name VICTOR Dep Commander USARVN, GEN Goodpaster DEP USMACV code word Taskmaster 5 are planning to visit Americal Division sometime between 20 and 22 Aug 68. Units to be visited will be notified, by separate message. Vistor actual name not to be used on unisecure equipment.	LTC Lyon informed.			
51	2359		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
SUMMARY: 0935: Aerial Recon received 1 rd of possible 50 cal fire.							
1050: Division Commander visited. 1317: Dustoff requested for two Vn nationals.							
1410: A3 had contact with enemy resulting in 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, and 3 US WIA, one who died of wounds received at approx 1800 hrs. Name of Dead US POULSON.							
1905: A found numerous bandages, gauze rolls and four weapons at 953135.							
Friendly losses for period: 2 WHA, 1 KHA.							
Enemy losses for period: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA.							
Friendly losses to date: 18 KHA, 215 WHA, 1 Died of natural causes.							
Enemy losses to date: 35 KIA, 4 WIA, 15 VC CIA, 81 indiv wpns, 11 cs wpns, 77 HC.							
52	2400		Journal closed.				
CONFIDENTIAL							

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY GRADY F. TITTLE, JR, MAJ, INF, S3	SIGNATURE <i>Grady F. Tittle Jr</i>
--	--

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O - 684164

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [signature] Date

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS: 18 August 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 conducts detailed search West to East within rice bowl AO. Elements to locate, capture or destroy the enemy his implacements, provisions and caches.

A/5-46: To begin detailed search of area enclosed by 9613, 9713, 960115, 970115 and NIP vic 968115.

B/5-46: Continues to secure and improve FSB 12 Pleasantville. Conducts daily perimeter sweep and conducts detailed search of area enclosed by grids 044047, 044053, 047053, 047047 one platoon of PPs attached.

C/5-46: To begin detailed search of area enclosed by 9610, 9710, 960115, 970115 and NIP vic 968107. 1 platoon PPs attached.

D/5-46: Continue to secure temporary FSB for E Co mortars. Accept control of D-3. Conduct detailed search of area enclosed by grids 9709, 9710, 985100, 985090 and NIP at temporary FSB with E Co Mortars. Patrol vic FSB. (One platoon of PPs attached.

E/5-46: Mortars: GS from temporary FSB. Recon to begin detailed search of area enclosed by 9609, 9709, 9610, 9710. Prepare to extract rice cache from area vic 961099 and NIP vic 972101.

D3 & CHDS:

D3 & CHDS: Move from NIP vic 966115 to temporary FSB with D6 and E Co mortars. Revert to control of D6 on closing D6 location.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

8232

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		Hill 200 BT051049		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 19 Aug 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 19 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001	(U) JOURNAL OPENED				
2	0002	(C) Loc of all units: A-949133, B-LZ Pleasantville, C(-) & ER-929139, G32 Bush-931142, D & EM & CIDG-968108.		Map, Arty, Bde		
3	0003	(C) Foxhole Report: MAN OP TOT PFD				
		A	98 3 101 132			
		B	101 13 114 135			
		C	107 3 110 136			
		D	101 16 117 138			
		E	56 13 69 81			
		TOT	463 48 511 622	Passed to Bde		
4	0200	(U) Sitrep: All elements N/C		Passed to Bde		
5	0400	(U) Sitrep: All elements N/C		Passed to Bde		
6	0550	(U) A6 needs chopper to pick up wons & equip for men wounded yesterday. Also has some captured equip for S2		Passed to S2, S3 Air		
7	0600	(U) Sitrep: All elements N/C		Passed to Bde		
8	0700	(C) All OP's & bush at C6 loc 929129		Passed to Bde		
9	0800	(U) Sitrep: All elements N/C		Passed to Bde		
10	0815	(U) C&C to TOC: Unable to make visual contact w/D Co, so will set down at Hill 200.		Passed to S3 Air		
11	0845	(U) Em A6 to TOC: A Co people at this loc are to come up on A internal.				
12	0910	(C) D6 to TOC: SF Tien Phuoc "Crazyhorse" needs resupply, chow, packages. D3 & CIDG have a msn. Question: Are they to return to D Co loc tonight? Ans: SF Tien Phuoc "Crazyhorse" will be resupplied & can return to D6 loc or setup in NDP if unable to make it back to D6 loc.		Passed to Bde		
13	0950	(U) Em TF to TOC: Has ER completed their move? Ans: Move completed 0925 hrs.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER
DOD DIR 5200

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 823541
By [signature] NADA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

8232

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		Hill 200 BT051049		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 19 Aug 68		TO HOUR DATE 2100 19 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
14	0805		(C) DELAYED ENTRY: En C6 to TOC, extraction of ER & PF. ER- 1st PZ-0805, 1st LZ-0825, 2nd PZ-0835, 2nd LZ-0900, 3rd PZ-0900, 3rd LZ-0925, PZ-929139, LZ-Hill 54. PF-1st PZ-0915, 1st LZ-0920, 2nd PZ-0930, 2nd LZ-0936, 3rd PZ-1000, 3rd LZ-1005, PZ-929139, LZ- LZ Lonely Boy	Map, S3, Bde Informed		
15	1030		(C) En TF S3 to TOC: For S3 Air: What grid do you want airstrikes. Will be available in 10 min. Ans: 944150.	C & A elements notified		
16	1045		(U) En C6 to TOC: Req resupply of cough syrup throat lozenges, & malaria pills.	Passed to medics		
17	1048		(C) En TF S3 to TOC: On 20 Aug Gen Mildren will visit. They are going to have a plan "A" & "B". Plan "A" LZ Pleasantville. ETA-1300, ETD-1320. Plan "B" LZ Bowman. ETA-1330, ETD-1345. Req this msg sent to 1/46.	Passed to 1/46		
18	1055		(U) En Aerial Recon to TOC: On loc your area "Rice Bowl" at this time.	S3, Arty Informed		
19	1100		(C) Sitrep: A- moving on recon from NDP to NW. C-929139, D-968108.	Map, Arty, Bde		
20	1015		(C) DELAYED ENTRY: En D6 to TOC: Extraction of PF's En 968108, 1st PZ-1015, last LZ-1106 to LZ Lonely Boy.	Map, S3 Informed		
21	1110		(U) Aerial Recon to TOC: Grid 9407 neg sitings. Because of airstrike he will go to 1/46 if time permits will swing back to 5/46.			
22	1120		(U) Bde CO to TOC: Where can I meet Ben Cooksey? He will wait for you at LZ Pleasantville.			
23	1100		(C) Helix 23 to TOC: Put in airstrike 944150, completed 1140.	Map, S3 Informed		
24	1147		(C) A6 to TOC: A2 says VC body 953135 has been shot yesterday & left in place taken from area. AI at 945134 found documents & 40 rds AK-47	S2, S3 Notified		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-566141

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
Jly 82
12/11/01, 12/11/01

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		Hill 200 BT051019	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 19 Aug 68		TO HOUR DATE 2100 19 Aug 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
25	1150		(C) Aerial Recon to TOC: W of river N on grid line 10 to 17 grid line, neg actv. At 965150 trails along ridge line appear to be well used. Trail runs on N side of ridge into grid 9616-not on map			
26	1155		(C) Sitrep: A-945134 Reconing, B-Hill 200, C-929139, D&EM&GIDG-968108, D3-971112	Map, Arty, Ede		
27	1212		(G) D6 to TOC: We have 4 refugees at 971112. Where should they be sent? ANS: Send them down road & PF's will pick them up.	S3, Map		
28	1215		(C) S3 Air to A6, C6: Discontinue present opns & move to 960109 for NDP, drg out; prepare to conduct search opns on 20-21 Aug. Plan for extraction 22 Aug.			
29	1220		(C) Fr S2 to TF: Equip CIA by A/5/16 on 18 Aug 1xAK-47, 1xSKS, 1xKhl, 1xM1 carbine, 2 Chicom H, 2 homemade HG, 3 lbs misc documents, 3xloaded M-1 magazines, 1xChicom Gas mask (Plastic), 2xAK-47 clips, 1xblack PJ bottoms, w/1x NVA khaki uniform, 1xUS canteen cup, 1xbox German needles, 1xUS syringe, 7x bottles penicilin, 1x Chinese syringe, 25 vials of Vitamin K. Loc of NVA Bn as of 6AM 19 Aug at AT986098, 992097, 000104, rec'd from CPT Brittingham.			
30	1245		(U) Fr Bn C6 to C Co rear: C6 req cough med, throat lozenges, 1 pair reg med pants, big malaria pills. He needs these ASAP. He asked for it 2 days ago. Get rear responding to needs of field. I'm rounding up these items now that you have failed. See that future req are filled before an emergency arrives.			
31	1300		(C) Sitrep: A-945134, B-LZ Pleasantville, B22 about 200m outside of perimeter, G-moving out of NDP about 700m S 929132, D, E, GIDG-968108, D3 983118 detained 1 man.			
32	1335		(C) Bn C6 to Maj White: Req aerial broadcast, leaflet drop, chieu hoi, rally or die, etc. On VC/NVA suspect Bn loc 986098, 992097, 998108, BT003108, 000104 today NLT tomorrow.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OF			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
873541
21y
NVA, Gato

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		Hill 200 BTO51019	0001	19 Aug 68	2100	19 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
33	1313	(G) Bn S2 to Bde S2; Bn MACV Advisor 25- Refugees state that airstrikes & arty around grid 9313 in last 3 days have killed or wounded over 100 NVA Regulars. NVA bodies are being buried in the bomb craters. This is being checked out w/our elements.				
34	1100	(G) Sitrep: A-947134 & moving. B-IZ Pleasantville, C-939133 & moving. D, EM, CIDG-968108, D3-983118 & moving.	Map, Arty, Bde			
35	1133	(C) D3 to TOC: A woman found the body of a VC that D3 wounded 2 days ago. Some people in the hamlet found the VC dead & buried him 974120. Exhume body.	Passed to Bde			
36	1145	(C) Sitrep: A-949133 & moving. B-IZ Pleasantville, C-944130 & moving. D6(-), EM, CIDG-968108, D3-974120 & moving NW.	Map, Arty, Bde			
37	1510	(U) Bn CO departed for forward elements field pos				
38	1534	(U) A6 to TOC: Extraction of tracker team com- pleted by Bn CO 1534 hrs. 949133. C&C.	Passed to S3			
39	1600	(G) Sitrep: A-949133, C*947127, D(-), EM-967107, D3-947120.	Passed to Bde			
40	1604	(G) D3 & CIDG enroute to D loc 967107	Passed to Bde			
41	1700	(G) Sitrep: A-947127, G-in NDP 951118, D-D3 closed D(-) & EM-967108-will have a bush 100m NW of perimeter.	Passed to Bde			
42	1735	(G) Pax & NDP's: A-951118 pax-99, B-IZ Pleasant- ville pax-88, C-951118 pax-105, D, EM-967107 pax-84, CIDG-91, arty-9, EM-35.	Passed to Bde			
43	1800	(G) Sitrep: A-leaving 947127 for G NDP 951118	Passed to Bde			
44	1825	(U) CPT Reasor sent instructions for 20 Aug to all elements.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [signature] NVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		Hill 200 ETO51019	0001	19 Aug 68	2100	19 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
45	1900		(C) Sitrep: A closed on G-MDP 951118, no bushes. G-951118, no bushes. D, EM-967107, no bushes. 4 LP's on perimeter 100m out N, S, E, W.		Passed to Bde	
46	1850		(U) S3 to all elements: You will send 2 men to promotion board on the 20th will be brought to your loc ASAP. They will be delivered to Hill 54 for the board.			
47	1923		(U) Pickup time for PF's given by D6. 4 sorties PZ-1015, 1030, 1045, 1100.		S3 Air Informed	
48	1925		(C) D6 reports refugees at his loc reported sus enemy buildup at 963105. Refugees have been rerorized by VC & D6 wants to safeguard them.		S3 Air says go ahead & safeguard if it doesn't interfere w/men.	
49	2006		(U) EM6 to TOG: All mortars opnal & registered		Bn CO Informed	
50	2110		(U) Ref defoliation run 22 Aug. Div Chem office says spray is not harmful to humans. Run will be made between 0800-0900.			
51	2200		(U) Sitrep: All elements N/C.		Passed to Bde	
52	Summary: 11147: AI at 945134 found documents & 40 rds AK-47 ammo.					
53	2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED				
CONFIDENTIAL						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY GRADY F. TITTLE, MAJ, INF, S-3	SIGNATURE <i>Grady F. Tittle</i>
---	-------------------------------------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-56415

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [signature] Date

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS: 19 August 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf searches from West to East in Rice Bowl AO. Bn maintains a temporary FSB for 4.2 mortars and FSB LZ Pleasantville.

A/5-46: Moves East from NDP vic 948125 and searches in detail grids 9512, 9612, 9613 and NDPs vic 966127.

B/5-46: Continues to secure and improve LZ Pleasantville, conducts daily sweep of perimeter. B26 battalion reaction force, one platoon of PF attached.

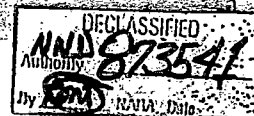
C/5-46: From NDP vic 948125 searches in detail East from river in grids 9411, 9511, 9611 and proposed NDP vic 966114. One platoon of PFs attached, ER attached.

D/5-46: Continues to secure temporary FSB for E Co mortars at 967107. D(.) with CIDG conducts search East of river in grids 9410, 9411, 9412 proposed NDP vic 948102. One platoon of PFs and one company CIDG attached.

ER-68 from 967107 (temp FSB).

ER-attached to C Co will be extracted at 0930 21 Aug to Hill 54 for stand down.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



CONFIDENTIAL

8233

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED				
						FROM		TO		
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S3, 5th Sn, 16th Inf			Hill 200 BT051049			0001	20 Aug 68		2400	20 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED							
2	0002		(G) Sitrep: A,C-951118, D, EM-967107, ER-Gator				Passed to Bde			
3	0003		(G) Foxhole Report: MAN OP TOT PFD							
			A	89	9	98	124			
			B	106	13	119	136			
			C	100	3	103	136			
			D	88	11	102	130			
			E	35	40	75	84			
			TOT	118	79	197	610	Passed to Bde		
4	0200		(U) Sitrep: All elements N/G				Passed to Bde			
5	0400		(U) Sitrep: All elements N/G				Passed to Bde			
6	0600		(U) Sitrep: All elements N/G				Passed to Bde			
7	0800		(U) Sitrep: All elements N/G				Passed to Bde			
8		0810	(G) TOC to Bde: Extraction of PF's to Lonely Boy from all Co locs. Extraction of dog team to LRRP pad 1534 hrs 19 Aug.							
9	0812		(G) FAC 25 to TOC: On station at 0715 hrs. Putting in airstrike at 964156. Airstrike in at 0802 hrs; completed 0808. After airstrike uncovered what looked like many spider holes.				Map, S3, Bde			
10	0845		(G) A6-951118, A1, 2 departing perimeter moving S. D6(-), EM-967107, D1, CIDG just moving out to N.				Passed to Bde, Map, Arty			
11	0855		(G) D6 to TOC: D1, CIDG were approx 100m from NDP moving N & were ambushed by at least 2 people w/AK-47 & M-1 carbine. No casualties. They are searching area 968108. Rec'd approx 15 rds.				Passed to Bde			
12	0900		(G) C6 to TOC: Now departing NDP.				S3 Informed			
13	0925		(G) D6 to TOC: D1, CIDG found 1x30, 06 cartridge & are presently burning hootches that have given aid to the VC at grid 9610. D1, CIDG loc: 965104. Sn GO, Bde Notified							

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SUGGESTED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5260 10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-444154

DECLASSIFIED
AND
873541
By 873541
Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		Hill 200 BT051049		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 20 Aug 68		TO HOUR DATE 2100 20 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
14	0932	(C) FAC 21 to TOC: Putting in airstrike at 958159. In at 0950 hrs. Results: In small open area just E of airstrike there was 15 water buffalo or cattle that ran across open in direction NW to SE from loc of airstrike.		Map, S3, Bde		
15	0955	(C) D6 to TOC: There were 15-20 rds AK-47 rds fired at 174th Utility while at D6(-) loc 968108. Are presently sending out 14 man patrol to check area. Utility will return Pleasantville to check out ship. One hit taken near tail rotor		Passed to Bde		
16	0956	(C) Sitrep: A1-946111, A2-956113, A6-951118, C6-954106, D6(-), EM-967107, D6, CIDG-965104, ER-Gator. Passed to Bde				
17	1100	(C) Sitrep: A6(-)-951118, A1-948110, A2-960111, C2-955102, C6(-)-954106, D6(-), EM-967107, D1, CIDG-964101.		Map, Arty, Bde		
18	1055	(C) DELAYED ENTRY: FAC 21 to TOC: Airstrike at 960156. Complete 1105. Leaving station now.		Passed to Bde		
19	1101	(C) D6 to TOC: Refugees are pulling into perimeter to have word VC are active in area. Are recruiting in area. If no one sympathizes w/VC they are told to leave. They are coming to D6 loc & want to go to a refugee camp. S3 said get all refugees out of the perimeter.				
20	1150	(C) Sitrep: A6(-)-951118, A1, 2 returning to A6 loc. C6(-) has one detainee to be evac'd. D6, EM-967107, D1, CIDG-964108.		Map, Arty, Bde		
21	1220	(C) FAC 25 to TOC: Putting in airstrike at 924140. Complete 1252. Result: Got 1 AA pos. Leaving station.		Passed to Bde		
22	1210	(C) DELAYED ENTRY: D6 to TOC: A suspected ambush was set up between 964105 & 964102. Was unable to search hosp area because of suspected ambush. Have 3 detainees that req evac 971105. They worked for VC at 1 time. CIDG req permission to move S & check area. Bn CO says go ahead & search.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-644154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: [Signature] ACUA, Data

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		Hill 200 BT051019		0001	20 Aug 68	2400	20 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
23	1255		(C) Sitrep: A-951118, C6(-)-951106, C2-960098, D6, EM-967107, ER-Gator		Map, Arty, Bde		
24	1355		(C) Sitrep: B31- S side of Hill 200, C(-)-951106, C2-962105, All other elements N/C.		Map, Arty, Bde		
25	1430		(U) D6 to TOG: CIDG are heading W without US personnel. CIDG feel he can move faster without us to accomplish more by himself.		S3 Informed		
26	1431		(C) Visit by Gen Mildren: briefed by Col Thomas				
27	1440		(C) TF 3 to Bn S3: Asst Div Commander in bound this loc. Arrived 1445 briefed by Bn CO. Depart 1458				
28	1441		(U) C6 to TOG: Need utility for evac of 1 heat casualty (US). Complete 1534. G2 loc 961109.		Passed to Bde, Bn CO		
29	1500		(C) Sitrep: A-951118, C(-)-951106, C2-962105, D, EM-967107, CIDG-963108, ER-Gator		Map, Arty, Bde		
30	1502		(U) A6 to TOG: Req urgent dustoff for 1 US. Indiv fell to ground, is in great pain. Loc 951118. Secure LZ. Called 1504, complete-1534.				
31	1537		(C) MACV Advisors 25 to TOG: At 942143 a large military type hosp NVA. The 1 G Co found was a civilian hosp run for civilians who aided VC/NVA. Source of Intel-Interrogation of people who returned from area at 942143.		Passed to S2, Bde		
32	1600		(C) Sitrep: A-started moving from 951118. B31 patrol returned. G-all elements 951106, D, EM-967187, CIDG-963103.		Map, Arty, Bde		
33	1655		(U) Bde called & said they would pick up refugees, from D		D says they haven't any refugees.		
34	1700		(C) A-no radio contact. G-leaving day logger 951106 for NDP. D, EM-CIDG close. D, EM-967107		Passed to Bde, Map, Arty		
35	1800		(C) A NDP-961113, pax-82. B-LZ Pleasantville pax-85. C NDP-965108, pax-102. D, EM NDP-967107, pax D-79 CIDG-91, EM-35.		Map, Arty, Bde		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967 O-644164

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
Jy 1991 RMA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS: 20 Aug 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf conducts search operations in the Central Rice Bowl. Continues to secure LZ Pleasantville and continues to secure temporary 4.2 mortar FSB.

A/5-46: From NDP via 960109 conducts search of grids 9511 and 9411 to proposed NDP via 962113.

B/5-46: Continues to secure and improve LZ Pleasantville. Conducts daily perimeter sweep.

C/5-46: From NDP via 960109 conducts search operations via grids 961099 (suspect rice cache) and moves to proposed NDP via 962108.

D/5-46: D(-) continues to secure temporary 4.2 mortar FSB at 968108. D3 and CINC, Battalion reserve. Conducts search to 962128 for hospital area and fresh graves. NDP with D(-).

E/ 5-46: Mortars GS from 968108. Recon remains at LZ Gator.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

8234

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-3, 5-46th Inf

Hill 200

BT051049

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Aug 68

2400

21 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2	0001		(C) Unit Locations: A-961113, B-LZ Pleasantville, C-965108, D, EM, & CIDG-967107.		
3	0005		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: MAN OP TOT PFD A Co 86 10 96 120 B Co 106 13 119 136 C Co 97 2 99 135 D Co 91 5 96 124 E Co 40 35 75 86 Total 420 65 485 601	Relayed to Bde 0500 hrs.	
4	0100		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
5	0200		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
6	0300		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
7	0400		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
8	0500		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
9	0600		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
10	0649		(U) TF TOC wants to know if D6 has any refugees to be evacuated today. Answer negative refugees.		
11	0700		(C) SITREP: A-961113, B-LZ Pleasantville, C-All IP & OPs returned to C6 location-965108, D, EM, & CIDG-967107.	Bde informed.	
12	0750		(C) SITREP: A-961113, 2, 3, & 4 moving out of NDP, B-LZ Pleasantville, C-965108, D with EM & CIDG-967107, ER-LZ Gator.	S3, Arty informed. Bde informed.	
13	0825		(C) D2 and CIDG moving out of NDP to the N. FAC 25;		
14	0745		(C) DELAYED ENTRY: Putting in airstrike at 958153 completed 0730, BDA-about 5 spider-holes uncovered, maybe some destroyed. Leaving station 0830 hrs.	Arty, Bde, S3 informed.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
823541
By
Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-3, 5-46th Inf			Hill 200 BT051049		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	21 Aug 68	2400	21 Aug 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
15	0723		(C) DELAYED ENTRY: From FAC 25: Putting in airstrike at 935155 in one hour. No friendlies within 4 1/2 Km. Fighters on station 0728 completed 0743. BDA-Neg results.			S3, Bde informed.			
16	0835		D6 RTO to TOC (C) Request location of A & C Co proposed NDPs. A-977108, C-973100.			Passed info to D6.			
17	0845		(C) MACV Advisors 25: In addition to the elements that will be airlifted from my location I will have one element that will walk West on the white ball into our new area.			S3, passed to 32.			
18	0900		(C) SITREP: A2, 3, 4-976108 day logger, A1 and 6-961113, B-LZ Pleasantville, C-975102 day logger, D(-) with EM-967107, D2 and CIDG-961113, ER-LZ Gator.			Bde informed.			
19	0930		(U) From D6 RTO: A man passed through yesterday as a refugee, he left a ruck sack and in it was a dry banana leaf with an explosive in it. It is grey, it looks like rock. Might be good idea to check refugees at Hau Duc again more may have gotten through and be used along trails and roads mainly.			S2, Bde, MAVC Advisors 25 informed.			
20	1000		(C) SITREP: A1, 6-961113, A3 and 4-987112, A2-976108, B-LZ Pleasantville, C-975102, C3-972098, D6(-) with EM: 967107, D2 & CIDG-962128, ER-LZ Gator.			Bde informed.			
21	1036		(U) From C6: C3 found a VC detainee at 972098. The interpreter "Kit Carson" said he is VC and there are other VC along river where C3 is working, found on him NVA document pack similar to a ruck sack. Will be evac on CC ASAP.			S2, S3, Bde informed.			
25	1100		(C) SITREP: A2-976108, A1 and 6 moving to 2 location, A3 and 45-987112, B-LZ Pleasantville, C6(-)-975102, C3-969101, D6(-) with EM-967107, D2 with CIDG-962128, ER-LZ Gator.			Bde informed.			

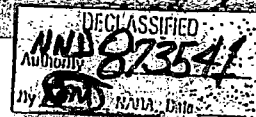
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

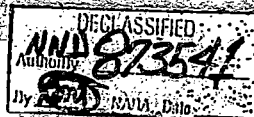
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-3, 5-46th Inf		Hill 200 BT051049		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Aug 68	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
26	1118		(C) D2 found 2 graves at 962128, one grave had an old woman with leg blown off and 2nd grave was empty. That is all little people found. They are now heading back to D6 location and re searching hootches as they go.	M, S2, S3, Bde informed.		
27		1125	(C) To Bde: Move of PFs to EM location 967107. 1st PZ 1005, 1st LZ 1015, 2nd PZ 1020, 2nd LZ 1030.	M, S3, Arty, Bde informed.		
28	1200		(C) SITREP: A6, 1, 2, 45-980117 daylogger, A3-987118, B-no change, C(-)-975102, C3 ret C6 location, D6-967107, ER-LZ Gator.	Bde informed.		
29	1300		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
30	1430		(C) From LTC Marlowe: Have 5-46 all elements and DS Btry located in PZs ASAP for possible moves to LZ Young and LZ Bowman. Have LTC Lyon or S3 come to LZ Bayonet ASAP. Answer: Acknowledged, move will begin approx 1530 hrs.	CO, D, C, EM, PZ together. DS Btry notified. B informed.		
31	1510		(U) From A6 RTO: Arrived at D6 location 1510 hrs.	CO, S3, M informed.		
32	1527		(U) From C6: Closed with D Co.	S3 informed.		
33	1605		(C) Movement of Bn to LZ Bowman and LZ Young: Move began 1605hrs. PZ LZ A Co 967107 1605 1700 LZ Bowman B Co Hill 200 1815 1833 LZ Young C Co 967107 1630 1810 LZ Bowman D Co 967107 1650 1710 LZ Young EM 967107 1632 1750 LZ Bowman DS Arty Hill 200 1540 1610 LZ Bowman CIDG 967107 1710 1720 Tien Phuoc HHC Hill 200 1835 1856 LZ Bowman *Extraction of C Company took fire.			
34	1900		(U) D6 requests priority dustoff for 1 US with temp of 104°, completed 1927 hrs. PZ-LZ Young.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER IN CHARGE CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



DECLASSIFIED
Authority: **873541**
By: **SP-1** NADA Date:

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS: 21 August 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 conducts search and clear operations in the Rice Bowl and continues to secure LZ Pleasantville and temporary FSB. Be prepared to extract on order to LZ Bowman and LZ Young.

A/5-46: Will conduct sweep from NDP vic 961113 to 980117 then move to a PZ at 967107 to be extracted to LZ Bowman. 1st PZ 1605, last LZ 1700.

B/5-46: Continue to secure LZ Pleasantville and conduct daily perimeter sweep and be prepared to be extracted to LZ Young from Pleasantville. 1st PZ 1815, last LZ 1830.

C/5-46: Recon in force from NDP vic 965108 to day logger vic 971113. C3 recon from 965108 to vic 972098. C6 and C3 move from their recon positions to PZ vic 967107 to be extracted to LZ Bowman. 1st PZ 1630 last LZ 1700.

D/5-46: D Co with EM and CIDG secure temp FSB and PZ for all elements. D() will be PZ Control until all elements have been extracted. D2 with CIDG will conduct a day patrol from FSB 967107 to vic 961113 and return to FSB to be extracted to LZ Young. 1st PZ 1650, last LZ 1730.

E/5-46: Recon remains at LZ Gator.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8235

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES																													
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED																															
						FROM		TO																													
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																												
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf			LZ Bowman BT239112			0001	22 Aug 68	2400	22 Aug 68																												
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS																												
	IN	OUT																																			
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED																																		
2	0002		(C) Sitrep: A,G,EM-LZ Bowman, B-175170,D-LZ Young, ER-LZ Gator.				Map,Arty,Bde																														
3	0005		(C) Foxhole Report 22 Aug <table style="float: right; margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>MAN</td> <td>OP</td> <td>TOF</td> <td>PTD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>83</td> <td>8</td> <td>91</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>108</td> <td>10</td> <td>118</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>101</td> <td>4</td> <td>105</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>88</td> <td>8</td> <td>96</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>40</td> <td>35</td> <td>75</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOT</td> <td>420</td> <td>65</td> <td>485</td> </tr> </table>				MAN	OP	TOF	PTD	A	83	8	91	B	108	10	118	C	101	4	105	D	88	8	96	E	40	35	75	TOT	420	65	485	604 Passed to Bde		
MAN	OP	TOF	PTD																																		
A	83	8	91																																		
B	108	10	118																																		
C	101	4	105																																		
D	88	8	96																																		
E	40	35	75																																		
TOT	420	65	485																																		
4	0200		(U) Sitrep: All elements N/C.				Passed to Bde																														
5	0400		(U) Sitrep: All elements N/C.				Passed to Bde																														
6	0600		(U) Sitrep: All elements N/C.				Passed to Bde																														
7	0700		(U) Sitrep: All elements N/C.				Passed to Bde																														
8	0737		(C) Lt Tucker reported receiving sniper fire from W of 175170. About 15 rds. Neg casualties. Returned fire w/M-79.				Map,Arty,Bde																														
9	0808		(C) FAG 27 has fighters if we need them. Called Bde. He said they do not need fighters now because they have already departed last loc (175170) where they rec'd the fire.				Bde Informed																														
10	0815		(C) Bn CO to Lt Tucker: Instructions: Recon in force grid 1616.																																		
11	0750		(C) Bde S3 to TOC: DELAYED ENTRY: Blip recorded grid 1616, search SE to Hill 212: sweep Hill 269, to 212. Search into grid 1513,1613,1514,1515,1615.																																		
12	0825		(U) Bde CO to TOC: Req to talk w/Bn CO. He will return, call in 05. 0830:Bn CO called Bde CO.																																		
13	0900		(C) A,G,EM-Bowman, B-177163,B2 moving into pos for sweep. D-LZ Young, ER-LZ Gator				Map,Arty,Bde																														
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER'S DESIGNATION						SIGNATURE																															

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [signature] NAVA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		LZ Bowman BT239712		0001	22 Aug 68	2100	22 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
14	0915		(C) B6 to TOC: Req resupply 1 case M-79, 10 cases C rations, 3 cases LRRP rations, 2 cases Claymores, 1 case trip flares, 40 gal water, 1 M-16 rifle, 1 case M-16 ammo.		Passed to Resupply		
15	0925		(U) Bde CO to Bn CO: Would like to talk w/Bn CO. Bn CO will return call in 20-30.				
16	0926		(U) B Co rear to TOC: Check w/B6 & find out where Commo equip is located. B6 has equip at his loc.				
17	0927		(U) D6 to TOC: My D14 is at LZ Bowman. We would like him to come to my loc at LZ Young.		D14 contacted to fly to LZ Young.		
18	1000		(C) Sitrep: B-177163 found tunnels (4). Neg results. All other elements N/G.		Passed to Bde		
19	1013		(C) Gen Cooksey inbound 08 min. Departed 1100				
20	1100		(U) Sitrep: All elements N/G.		Passed to Bde		
21	1101		(C) 198th Bde to TF: All elements must be within walking distance of 1 hr of a PZ during daytime hrs. At night all elements must have PZ at night logger..				
22	1110		(C) TF Cooksey terminated.		Bn CO Informed		
23	1125		(C) B6 rec'd sniper fire at 177163. Coming from S-SW. Believe wpn is AK-47. Req permission to stay in area to check it out. Permission granted.		Passed to Bde		
24	1137		(U) B Co rear to B6 through TOC: Your field first is to come in ASAP for emergency leave. Reply: Man can leave as soon as a bird comes.				
25	1200		(C) After B Co has completed search, direct him to move to Hill 269. Clear grid around 269. Be prepared w/PZ. Use flank & forward security.				
26	1156		(C) DELAYED ENTRY: Contact broken 1145. Rec'd 20 rds fm 168161. Returned fire & arty. Enemy w/drew to SW.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O - 644154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
873541
Jly 87
Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-3, 5-46th Inf		LZ Bowman BT239142		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	22 Aug 68	2400 22 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
27	1200		(C) SITREP: A-LZ Bowman, B-177163, C-LZ Bowman, D-LZ Young, EM-LZ Bowman, ER-LZ Gator.	Bde informed.		
28	1300		(C) SITREP: A, C, EM-LZ Bowman, B-177163 and moving to objective, D-LZ Young.	Bde, M, S3, Arty informed.		
29	1349		(U) LTC Marlowe to MAJ Tittle: I want to see the S3 at LZ Bayonet at 1500 hrs so I can talk to him about counter attack plans.			
30	1400		(C) SITREP: A, C, EM-LZ Bowman, B-182156, D-LZ Young, ER-LZ Gator.	Bde informed.		
31	1426		(U) All is departing on patrol at present.	S3 informed.		
32		1430	(U) To Bde S3: Request meeting for 1500 hrs be postponed to 1530 hrs.	Bde S3 answered affirmative.		
33	1500		(C) SITREP: A, C, EM-LZ Bowman, B-177154, D-LZ Young, ER-LZ Gator.	Bde informed.		
34	1600		(C) SITREP: A-All returned to LZ Bowman with negative results, B-171158, C-now leaving for B location, D-LZ Young, ER-LZ Gator, EM-LZ Bowman.	Bde informed.		
35	1700		(C) SITREP: A-LZ Bowman, B-still searching C-245134, D-LZ Young, E-LZ Bowman.	Bde informed.		
36	1709		(C) B6 element 171158 took 5 rds AK-47 fire from 171156. Calling in fire mission. Will check out area after fire mission.			
37	1735		(U) C6 element had man who passed out from heat.	Will send CC to pick him up. Picked up 1838.		
38	1800		(C) SITREP & FAX: A-LZ Bowman pax 95, B NDP-171158 pax 82, C NDP-246124 pax 92, D-LZ Young pax D-92, B4 element 18 total 110, E-LZ Bowman pax 60.	Bde informed.		
39	1900		(C) SITREP: A-LZ Bowman, B-171158 no bushes, C-246124 no bushes, 3 LPs, D-LZ Young, E-LZ Bowman.	Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
873541
By
Date

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: **873541**
By: **SP4** NAVA, Dale

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS: 22 August 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 continues to secure LZ Bowman and LZ Young. Battalion will provide recon patrol in Northern part of AO and local patrols around each LZ.

A/5-46: Will secure LZ Bowman and conduct local perimeter patrol.

B/5-46: From NRP via 175170 will conduct combat sweep to grid 177163 and move to NRP via 175163.

C/5-46: C will move from LZ Bowman and patrol in grids 2412 and NRP via 246124.

D/5-46: Secures LZ Young and provides local perimeter patrols.

E/5-46: Recon continues stand down at LZ Gator. Mortars at LZ Bowman, GS.

5-46 CP: LZ Bowman

Combat trains: Hill 54

Field Trains: LZ Gator

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUMMARY OF EVENTS

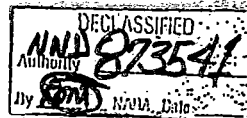
1st sign of attack came approx 2200 hours. We received 30-40 rounds small arms fire from the North East, from AK47's and K44 rifles. This ended at about 2300 hours. All was quiet till about 0200 hours when we started to receive 82-MM mortar rounds outside our perimeter from the North West. They then quickly started walking them toward my CP and when they started hitting on my CP (2 direct hits) they stopped adjusting and seem to put out a 3 round F.F.F. There were 2 Bde's, both located within 500 meters of the following grid: 192170. One was located here and the other was located about 500 meters to the North East. At 0330 we had helicopters above our position (Warlords) and all incoming rounds ceased. As soon as I told the helicopters they could depart, we started to receive rounds again, which leads me to believe they were monitoring my internal net! We received 5 rounds at this time and this ended the mortar attack, and made a total of 40 rounds received inside the perimeter. 3 were received outside the perimeter to the North West, about 75 to 100 meters. The attack ended at about 0430 hours. Artillery was called in on both mortar positions, and was fired constantly from 0400 to 0500 and was swept back and forth between these two positions all during this time, covering approx a grid square around these two positions. All was quiet after this.

I talked to "Posted Nostric" C6 this morning and he said there was only about a squad located to the North West. About a company to the North attacked an ARVN outpost at grid: 205165, and about 3 or 4 snipers from the South.

The ARVN compound at LZ Young took about 25-30 rounds of mortar fire.

D Co had 2 ambucatory casualties and the quad 50 cal had 1 cas, of the same catagory!

Incl 1



CONFIDENTIAL

8236

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-3, 5-46th Inf		LZ Bowman BT239142		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		Journal opened.				
2			Log sheets and message forms from 0001 hrs 23 Aug 68 through 0240 hrs 23 Aug 68 were destroyed by grenade at 0240 hrs 23 Aug 68.				
3	0240		About 0240 hrs LZ Bowman got incoming mortars, small arms and grenades.				
4	0255		(U) Commo achieved with Bde through arty.				
5	0305		(U) Contact with all 5-46 elements on command push.				
6	0310		(U) Flare ships on station.				
7	0350		(U) D Co received 2 mortar rounds.				
8	0350		(U) LTC Lyon explained situation to LTC Marlowe.				
9	0350		(U) Gun and flares broke station.				
10	0351		(U) Dustoff arrived for med evac.				
11	0355		(U) LZ Young received three more incoming rounds.				
12	0400		(U) 10-13 men on first dustoff.				
13	0410		(U) Flareships requested and on the way.				
14	0415		(U) 3 personnel of VHF Det were wounded.		Bde informed.		
15	0416		(U) Request one generator man be furnished this station.				
16	0421		(U) LTC Lyon is moving C Co from present location to patrol the NE side of Bowman.		Bde informed.		
17	0430		(U) C element departed their location along double black line on map.				
18	0435		(U) 10 more men evac on dustoff.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 873541
By: [Signature]
Date: [Blank]

CONFIDENTIAL

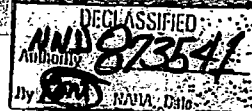
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-3, 5-46th Inf			LOCATION IZ Bowman BT239142			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	23 Aug 68	2400	23 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
19	0440		(U) B Co has movement to the South of his NDP.	Bde informed.					
20	0441		(U) LTC Lyon requests EOD Team for this location and we do not have transportation available. Request team be here at first available light. Because we have rockets laying around unexploded.						
21	0448		(U) EM firing illumination, EM6 enroute to the TOC.						
22	0450		(U) A Co: Injured people being evac and searching area and A6 on way to TOC.						
23	0505		(U) Evacuation of dead and wounded completed.	Bde notified & dustoff will remain on station.					
24	0515		(C) C at 250123.						
25	0517		(C) 5-46 switch operational.						
26	0537		(C) ER6 departing perimeter on East at this time.						
27	0542		(U) Dustoff for 1 VCS completed.						
28	0545		(C) SITREP: C-moved about 100 meters East, B-no change, A-conducting inside patrols looking for hostile or wounded. D-no change. ER moving outside on perimeter sweep. Eng-no change, EM-no change.						
29	0551		(C) COL Thomas enroute to this location bringing commo equipment. About 20 min out. Just leaving my base.						
30	0555		(U) From D6: I have three lightly wounded at my location. Two of mine and one of last elements who had hill. Will evac when sun rises.						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL			SIGNATURE
--	--	--	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

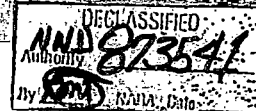
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-3, 5-46th Inf		LZ Bowman BT239142		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
31	0556		(C) COL Thomas not coming here, is going to LZ Gator and LZ Dottie.				
32	0600		(U) MAJ Tittle to A6: Maximum security, check SE perimeter.				
33	0600		(U) From A6: Perimeter is at maximum security. Checked SE twice. ER moved out from that location.				
34	0608		(U) From ER6: Do you want us to continue our mission? Answer: Yes, continue, keep out for 40 to 45 minutes more.				
35	0610		(U) Gunships departing area.				
36	0624		(C) C6-258128.		Bde informed.		
37	0626		(U) C6 point elements spotted six VC about 300-400 meters ahead. C6 opened fire. Neg. results at this time. Checking out now. Sending two elements ahead.				
38		0650	To Bde: (U) SNs of captured AK-47's: 10061322 good operating condition. 10083304 good condition except gas valve which was damaged in fire fight. Also found two full magazines, several chi com grenades. Will pass more details later. See Incl 1.				
39	0655		(C) SITREP: C-pursuing VC to the SE, ER: 1000 meters due N, all other elements no change.		Bde informed.		
40	0703		(C) C6 vic 262128 spotted six VC fired on them don't believe they got any, 700 meter range. C pursuing to SE.				
41	0715		(U) D6 leaving net for about 05.				
42	0741		(U) D6 requested routine dustoff for three US with minor wounds at LZ Young.				
43	0741		(C) ER6 265° from CP, 300 meters out.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

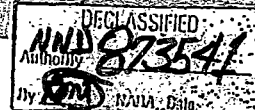
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S-3, 5-46th Inf.		LZ Bowman BT239142	0001	23 Aug 68	2400	23 Aug 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
44	0742		(U) C1 and 3 completed search with neg results. Returning to C location.				
45	0754		(U) The search of C1 is on. Came across 1 hammock, 5 straw hats, 4 pair VC sandals. Found alot of trails, didn't find anyone.				
46	0808		(U) ER6 reentering perimeter.				
47	0824		(C) SITREP: B3 moving out to SE. Other B elements will follow. C elements moving out South to SE.				
48		0830	(C) To Bde: A, D, EM no change. B3 moving to SE other B elements will follow shortly. C6 258128 moving South-Southeast. ER reentered perimeter after sweep.				
49	0840		(C) D6 received automatic weapons fire at LZ Young, returned fire. At 0200 hrs PFs notified D Co that one of PF elements was getting hit. Shortly after this D started receiving incoming mortar rounds. These fell short of perimeter. About 0230 rounds started entering perimeter with accuracy. Coming from North Northwest. Believe two tubes firing 82mm. Three casualties, two from D2, 1 from arty. All ended about 0430. At 0300 D6 noticed, he thought, his internal push was being monitored. Told gunships they could leave. Mortar rounds started again. Guns were high up so they could see a flash if a mortar was fired. When they came on station the mortars stopped. Given word to leave, mortars started coming in again. Pilot agrees push is being monitored.				
50	0912		(C) B6 at 177156.			Bde informed.	
51	0915		(C) C6 location 264125.			Bde informed.	
52	1001		(U) A6; missing three weapons, two M-16, 1 M-79.				
53	1008		(C) C patrol base 264125, C2 moving SE.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S-3, 5-46th Inf

LZ Bowman
BT239142

0001

23 Aug 68

2400

23 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1100		(C) SITREP: A&E-LZ Bowman, B-177146, C6(-) patrol base 264125, C2 265120, D-LZ Young.	Bde informed.	
55	1200		(C) SITREP: A&E-LZ Bowman, B-177146, C-264125, D-LZ Young, D2-201163.		
56		1205	(C) Informed C6 he was to become opcon 3/1 Inf, 11th Inf Bde.		
57	1230		(C) C prepared for move, will be lifted ASAP to Tam Ky airfield from field location 265125. After element eats they will go to Quang Ngai opcon to 3/1 Inf 11th LTB-73 pax. Six lift ship, two gunships will be used for move.		
58		1235	(C) Instructions to B Co: Conduct local patrols this afternoon and select a NDP/PZ for tonight's position vic of where they are now.		
59	1245		(C) SITREP: A-LZ Bowman, B-177146 preparing to send out two patrols, C-265125 awaiting extraction, D2 returning to LZ Young, others LZ Young. E-LZ Bowman.	Bde informed.	
60	1330		(C) 1st PZ for C 1325, 1st LZ 1334, 2nd PZ 1332, 2nd LZ 1338, 3rd PZ 1340, 3rd LZ 1346. All lifts cold LZ clean.	Bde informed.	
61	1330		(C) From LTC Lyon: Be prepared to move C Co rear to LZ Gator to support C Co possibly by vehicle.		
62	1335		(C) Airstrike on grid 162166, cleared by LT Spencer and SF Tien Phuoc.		
63	1345		(C) SITREP: A-LZ Bowman, B-177146, C-Tam Ky airstrip, D-LZ Young, D2 not closed LZ Young, E-LZ Bowman.	Bde informed.	
64	1405		(C) From Bde: ETA of fixed wing aircraft at Tam Ky airstrip 1630 hrs.	LTC Lyon and CPT Johnson informed.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-3, 5-46th Inf			LOCATION LZ Bowman BT239142		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM		TO			
			HOUR		DATE		HOUR		DATE	
			0001		23 Aug 68		2400		23 Aug 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
65	1445		(C) SITREP: A&E-LZ Bowman, C-Tam Ky, B-177146, D-LZ Young, D2 not closed on Young.				Bde informed.			
66	1455		(C) FAC informed that airstrike on grid 162166 complete.							
67	1500		(C) Proposed plans for 24 Aug 68: A/5-46: Continues to secure and improve LZ Bowman, conducts local perimeter sweep. B/5-46: From NDP PZ vic 175144 conducts recon inforce to grids 1514 and returns to proposed NDP vic 164144. C/5-46: Opcon to 3/1 Inf 11th LIB. D/5-46: Continues to secure and improve LZ Young. Conducts local perimeter sweep provides security for daily road clearing mission. EM: GS, LZ Bowman, ER-LZ Bowman, opcon to A Co provides Bn reaction force.				LT Spencer called to Bde 1515.			
68	1540		(C) COL THOMAS visited LZ Bowman.							
69	1545		(C) SITREP: A&E-LZ Bowman, B-177146, C-Tam Ky, D-LZ Young, D2 still out.				Bde informed.			
70	1620		(C) C6 and 27 pax departing Tam Ky.				Bde informed.			
71	1700		(C) SITREP: A-LZ Bowman, B-178147, C-2nd lift from Tam Ky at 1650 24 pax, D-LZ Young, D2 closed, ER-LZ Bowman.				Bde informed.			
72	1715		(C) From Bde S2 to Bn S2: VRI grid 182190 unknown size radius 750 meters.							
73	1725		(C) Third lift of C Co, one lift left to go.				Bde informed.			
74	1740		(C) Last lift of C completed. C Co left net.				Bde informed.			
75	1740		(U) Chu Lai being rocketed.							
76	1750		(C) SITREP: LZ Bowman: HQ, A, E-PAX 171, LZ Young: D&B mortars, PAX 99, at 178147 NDP B Company PAX 81, C opcon 3/1 Inf.				Bde informed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR O			CONFIDENTIAL				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3, 5-46th Inf		LZ Bowman BT239142		0001	23 Aug 68	2400	23 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
77	1800		(U) Bde S4 asked LTC Lyon if he had received 60 claymores and 60 trip flares. LTC Lyon said he received 64 trip flares and two boxes of hand grenades, and two boxes of claymores.				
78	1820		(C) Order from COL Thomas: Between the hours of 2400 to 0400 hrs 100% alert on LZ Young and LZ Bowman.	All elements notified.			
79	1900		(C) SITREP: A-LZ Bowman, B-178147 NDP, C-opcon 3/1 Inf, D-LZ Young, E-LZ Bowman.	Bde informed.			
80	1905		(C) COL THOMAS and LTC MARLOWE request that B make a reconnaissance in force on Hill 212 on 24 Aug in the PM.	LTC Lyon informed.			
81	1950		(C) SITREP: A-LZ Bowman, B-NDP 178147, C-opcon 3/1 Inf, D-LZ Young, E(-)-LZ Bowman, ERL departing for ambush 242133.	Bde informed.			
82	2100		(C) SITREP: All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
83	2025		(C) DELAYED ENTRY: PF C65 locations: CP & 2 Co size elements 188157, 3 Co size elements 191154, 2 Co size elements 205164, 1 platoon size element 186158, 1 plat size element 186151, 1 plat size element 207169, 1 plat size element 215162, 1 sqd size element 184153, 1 sqd size element 203165, 1 sqd size element 204161, 1 sqd size element 209165, 1 sqd size element 209161.				
84	2200		(C) SITREP: A-LZ Bowman, B-178149, C-opcon 3/1 Inf, D-LZ Young, EM-LZ Bowman, 39th Eng-LZ Young, ER-242133.	Bde informed.			
85	2300		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
86	2400		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
SUMMARY: 0240: LZ Bowman received incoming mortars, small arms and grenades. See messages 1 through 19 for sequence of events. See Incl 1 and 2 for further information. 0626: C6 point element spotted six VC and pursued with negative results. 0650: Two AK-47's captured during enemy fire on LZ Bowman. 0741: D6 requested routine dustoff for three US with minor wounds. 0840: D6 received enemy fire at LZ Young see msg 19. 1001: A6							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 873541
By: [Signature]
Date: [Date]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

[illegible]

DATE

[illegible]

DATE _____

S-3, 5-46th Inf

LZ Bowman

BT239142

0001

23 Aug 68

2400

23 Aug-68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

SUMMARY: (Continued) reported three weapons missing, two M-16 rifles, and 1 M-79 grenade launcher. 1205: 06 informed to be prepared to become opcon 3/1 Inf, 11th LTB. 1335: Airstrike given clearance by LT Spencer and SF Tien Phuoc. 1740: Last lift of C Co completed. 1820: COL Thomas ordered 100% alert between the hours of 2400 and 0400 hrs.

Friendly losses for period: 5 KHA, 26 WHA

Enemy losses for period: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA

Friendly losses to date: 23 KHA, 241 WHA, 1 Died of natural causes.

Enemy losses to date: 36 KIA, 5 WIA, 15 VC CIA, 83 individual wons, 11 cs wons,
77 HG.

87

2400

Journal closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ, ARMOR, S3

SIGNATURE

James W. Foley

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JADAY

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By [signature] RANA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY OF EVENTS

230240: LZ Bowman commenced receiving SA fire, RPG fire and hand grenades and satchel charges within perimeter from enemy force consisting of estimated 25-50 personnel.

The TOC, switchboard, VHF and numerous fighting and sleeping bunkers were attacked simultaneously. The TOC, VHF and switchboard received several grenades or satchel charges and were consequently rendered temporarily inoperative due to injury to personnel and damage to equipment.

230250: A small reaction force consisting of ER6 element and HHC personnel and various other individuals aroused by the firing and explosions moved to vicinity of the TOC at which time, the enemy withdrew in a Northerly direction.

230255: Communications were reestablished with Brigade through Arty Net. At about the same time, commo was reestablished with all 5-46 elements through AN/PRC 25 radios. Request for dustoff, flare ships and gunships were requested from Brigade through Arty Net as soon as communications were reestablished.

230310: Flare ship arrived on station.

230351: First of four (4) dustoff flights arrived.

230505: Dustoff of dead and wounded completed.

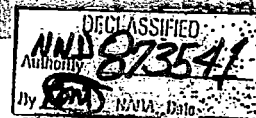
230518: Summary of above action sent to Brigade by CO, 5-46.

230600: S-2 SGT investigated. Determined attack came from the North and withdrew to North and South. Enemy penetrated wire by crawling under or stepping over.

STATISTICS: KHA: 5, WHA: 26, KIA: VC 1, WIA: VC 1
Wpns, equipment CIA: 3 bangalore torpedoes, 26 hand grenades, 2 AK-47 rifles, 3 AK-47 magazines, 50 rds AK-47 ammunition.
Number of rounds received: 10 bangalore torpedoes, 50 hand grenades, undetermined AK-47 SA fire, and 20 RPG rockets.

Incl 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



CONFIDENTIAL

ROSTER OF KHA AND WHA

KHA

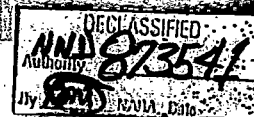
<u>NAME</u>	<u>GRADE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>
GIDEON, Wilburn	CPT	HHC
MOLL, Roger	SP4 E4	HHC
SALTER, Robert	SGT E5	A Co
VINTER, Steven	PFC E3	A Co
LA ROCHE, Joel	PFC E3	A Co

WHA

<u>NAME</u>	<u>GRADE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>
LEPAK, Joseph	SP4 E4	HHC
HAMILTON, Thomas	PFC E3	HHC
WEINER, Barry	SP4 E4	HHC
EHRET, Harry	SP5 E5	HHC
LEATHERWOOD, James	SSG E6	HHC
HILL, Leroy	PFC E3	HHC
HERLING, Walter	PFC E3	HHC
FRAZIER, David	PFC E3	HHC
PEARCE, Bobby	SGT E5	HHC
RAY, Derxel	SSG E6	HHC
TITTLE, Grady	MAJ	HHC
LYON, David	LTC	HHC
STAUFFER, Henry	1LT	HHC
GRIMES, Walter	PFC E3	HHC
THORNE, William	SSG E6	A Co
ROBERTS, Wendell	PFC E3	A Co
REPINO, Thomas	1LT	A Co
BASSA, David	SP4 E4	A Co
SHIRLEY, John	SSG E6	A Co
MORELAND, David	SGT E5	A Co
VITAL, Joseph	PFC E3	A Co
HACKETT, James	PFC E3	A Co
SWANEY, Tommy	PFC E3	A Co
WEBSTER, Roger	SP4 E4	D Co
DAVIS, Edward	SP4 E4	D Co
HICKS, William	PFC E3	E Co

Inclosure 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS: 23 August 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 continues to secure LZ Bowman and LZ Young, continues to conduct patrols in Northern part of AO. One company, C-5-46, opcon to ~~3/1~~ 11th Inf Bde at LZ Buff.

A/5-46: Secures and improves LZ Bowman and conducts local perimeter patrol.

B/5-46: From NDP vic 175144 conducts recon in force to grid 1514 and returns to proposed NDP 167144.

C/5-46: Opcon to 3/1 Inf, 11th Inf Bde.

D/5-46: Secures and improves LZ Young and conducts local perimeter patrol. Provides security for road clearing team.

E/5-46: Mortars: GS, LZ Bowman. Recon: Located at LZ Bowman, opcon to A Co. ER provides battalion reserve reaction force.

5-46 CP: LZ Bowman

Combat Trains: Hill 54

Field Trains: LZ Gator

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

8237

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3, 5-46th Inf			EZ Bowman BT239142		0001	24 Aug 68	2400	24 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		Journal opened.					
2	0001		(C) SITREP: A-LZ Bowman, B-178149, C-opcon 3/1 Inf, D-LZ Young, EM-LZ Bowman, ER-RL-242133, 39th Eng-LZ Young.					
3	0001		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:					
			MAN	OP	TOT	PFD		
			A Co	76	0	76	104	
			B Co	108	8	116	136	
			C Co	93	0	93	143	
			D Co	96	16	112	130	
			E Co	74	5	79	89	
			Total	354	29	376	602	
4	0100		(C) SITREP: A-LZ Bowman, B-178149, C-opcon 3/1 Inf, D-LZ Young, EM-LZ Bowman, ER-RL-242133, 39th Eng-LZ Young.				Bde informed.	
5	0135		(U) Bde notified 5-46 TOC that CLDC is under rocket attack at this time.					
6	0200		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
7	0300		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
8	0315		(C) ER6 reports observing sniper fire grid 233135, firing at bunker line, called 155 mission. 0335 ER6 calls end of mission, all sniper fire ceased, and neg results.				Bde informed.	
9	0400		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
10	0500		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
11	0600		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
12	0700		(C) R1 returned to Bowman. All other elements N/C.				Bde informed.	
13	0717		(U) B element leaving NDP, heading SW.				Bde informed.	
14	0730		(U) Dustoff, 1 US w/leg wound. Routine. LZ not secured. Called 0736- complete 0812.				Bde informed.	

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURES
DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [Signature] Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3, 5-46th Inf			LZ Bowman BT239142			0001	24 Aug 68	2400	24 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
15	0745		(U) From Division relayed to Bde: Enemy is capable of using CS.				XO, S-3, A, B, C, D, E, informed.		
16	0750		(U) At 0730, B6 vic 173144 received auto wpsn fire from 1 sniper, vic 171150. Returned fire and called in Arty mission. Results unknown.				Bde informed.		
17	0800		(C) B 173144. All other elements N/C.				Bde informed.		
18	0830		(U) 40 VN seen in open by C&C on trail between 258138 and 258136.				Cleared for Arty could not get political because VN had no wpsn or web gear.		
19	0900		(C) B 172143. All other elements N/C.				Bde informed.		
20	0950		(C) B 171140. All other elements N/C.				Bde informed.		
21	1000		(C) BG Cooksey, visited LZ Bowman. Departed at 1020.						
22	1100		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
23	1135		(U) Bde called and said at 0620 C 5/46 rec 20-25 rounds of 81mm to 82mm. Some of the rds had CS. Did C have protective masks? Ans: S-3 said they should have protective masks.						
24	1200		(C) B completed recon in force at hill 212, left CP at 168138. B6 is at old loc 171140.				Bde informed.		
25	1205		(C) Bde informed 5/46 that from 22/1800 to 25/1800, SF Tien Phouc combat sweep grids: 0620, 1720, 1716, 0916.				S-3 notified.		
26			(C) Photo report. BT144188, 15x Foxholes, 4x Bunkers, BT144180, 9x Foxholes, BT134173, 12x Bunkers, 20x Foxholes - BT113177, 6x Foxholes, 1x Bunker GT092128, 22x Bunkers within 50 meter radius - BT105114, 10x Bunkers 9x Foxholes - GT119115, 7x Foxholes 5x Bunkers				S-2 informed. SF Tien Phouc AO-		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O - 664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
Jly 87 PM NAVIA, Datto

CONFIDENTIAL

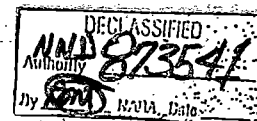
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-3 5-46th Inf			LOCATION LZ Bowman BT239142		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	24 Aug 68	2400	24 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
26	(cont)		BT141122, 7x Foxholes BT120197, 7x Bunkers 1x Auto wpn position.					
27	1250		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
28	1300		(C) Col Thomas visited LZ Bowman. Departed 1345.					
29	1340		(U) 10 incoming mortar rds LZ Bowman, Neg casualties, Neg damage. Believed firing from vic 243134, firing arty also 253134, 245134, 243127, as possible mortar sites.					
30	1400		(C) B 171140, OP 168138. All other elements N/C.				Bde informed.	
31	1405		(U) Arty Battery spotted 4 VN in open 229145 calling in Bee Hive on that grid.				ER2 given mission to search the area Departed 1410.	
32	1420		(U) 1 more VN seen running in grid 229145				Neg Arty, ER2 in vic of individual.	
33	1435		(C) From Bde S-3: Due to probable enemy at BT226202, there will not be a convoy tomorrow.				S-3 informed. S-2 informed.	
34	1445		(U) At 1425 D-LZ Young rec 1 short mortar rd passed from 191158, calling in fire mission, 2nd short rd rec 1431.				Bde informed.	
35	1450		(U) Lt Spencer called plans for 25 Aug to Bde. A- continue to improve and secure Bowman, conduct local perimeter sweep. B- recon in force 1612, 1712, 1713, NDP/PZ vic 178132. C- Opcon 3/1 Inf. D- secure and improve defense of Young. ER conduct night ambush vic 244134, Toc security reaction force LZ Bowman.					
36	1455		(U) D - last count on mortars was 10, coming from 188170 and 185164.				Bde informed.	
37	1500		(C) B - leaving 171140 for NDP. All other elements N/C.				Bde informed.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-3 5-46th Inf			LZ Bowman BT239142		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	24 Aug 68	2400	24 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
38	1515		(U) Requested FAC or AIR observer vic of Bowman and Young.			Bde informed.		
39	1525		(U) Plans sent to B company for Aug 25.					
40	1530		(C) From S-2 and Bde: Regimental sized unit spotted at 210212.			S-2 informed.		
41	1535		(U) A company reports that after checking area shells hit, they believe Bowman rec M79 rds not mortars.			S-3 informed. S-2 disagree! (60mm)		
42	1540		(U) Correction on number of Rds LZ Young; Res 5 or 6.					
43	1550		(C) B - 171143 NDP/PZ. ER-R2 serching area around LZ Bowman. All other elements N/C.			Bde informed.		
44	1607		(U) FAC in area to check LZ Bowman to LZ Young.					
45	1615		(U) FAC found small fox hole dug recently (last week or so) at 235132.					
46	1620		(C) ER2 loc 236135, consisting of 6 individuals, now returing to LZ Bowman. Closed Bowman at 1634.			Arty informed.		
47	1625		(U) D company given mission for tomorrow.					
48	1640		(C) Bde CO said to have B company move toward LZ Young. They will be extracted to Hill 54 with in an hour.			B company and S-3 informed.		
49	1650		(C) B - moving to LZ Young. All other elements N/C.			Bde informed.		
50	1657		(C) Bde said have B NDP out side Young somewhere and have a PZ. Move will take place tonight, but more likely tomorrow.			B6, S-3 informed.		
51	1732		(C) Pax for tonight LZ Bowman: A-88, Hq-30, EM-35, ER-26. LZ Young: D-102, B-16, B-NDP in field 76.			Bde informed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [signature] Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
					S-3 5-46th Inf			LZ Bowman BT239142		0001
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
52	1745		(C) E - LZ Bowman, B - NDP/PZ 171143. All other elements N/C.				Bde informed.			
53	1800		(C) At 1500 LZ Young rec incoming mortars. VN people were spotted in rice patties. These were civilians. D6 thought they could be VC FO's. D - element fired into the Air and incoming mortars stopped, the people ran. Engineers opened fire on them, 1x dead, possibly 2. D6 and D26 said D elements didn't kill these civilians. When people were killed, mortars came in again, believed to be 82mm mortars.							
54	1900		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.			
55	1910		(C) S-3 informed all elements of 100% alert between 2400 and 0500.							
56	1940		(U) D company LZ Young rec 2 incoming mortars, believed from 175159; calling in Arty.				Bde informed.			
57	2000		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.			
58	2010		(U) D6RTO reported mortars stopped at approx 1958. Friendly fired 81mm and Arty on grids 171163, 193151, 185165, 171159. Rec total of 3x incoming mortar rds.				Bde informed.			
59	2018		(C) ER3 departing LZ Bowman for ambush position				Bde informed.			
60	2045		(U) D company reports rec incoming mortars every 8-10 min, 10x rds so far, neg casualties neg results.				Bde informed.			
61	2100		(C) D - rec incoming mm rds. ER in contact, friendly loc 248138. A39th Eng LZ Young. All other elements N/C.				Bde informed.			
62	2120		(U) Report of ER contact attached.				Bde informed.			
63	2132		(C) ER departed LZ Bowman							
64	2200		(C) ER - 100 meters SE of perimeter LZ Bowman checking area, neg results.				Bde informed.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

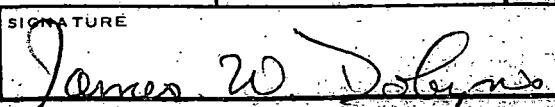
PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564153

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **SP4** NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
		LZ Bowman BT239142		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S-3 5-46th Inf				0001	24 Aug 68	2400 24 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
65	2210		(C) ER checked area around LZ Bowman, w/neg results, returning to LZ Bowman.		Bde informed. ER closed Bowman at 2222.	
66	2211		(C) B wanted to know if there were any PSYOPS teams in area of LZ Young.		Bde said neg.	
67	2230		(U) LTC Lyon requested from Bde 20 airplane type flares for lighting perimeter of Bowman along w/chemical specialist to advise on condition of existing CS dispensers and possible future installation of fougasse. Request engineers specialist to survey Bowman bunkers for safety and to advise on earth moving for improved fields of fire.			
68	2300		(C) Plan I and II to Bde-See atch sheet.			
69	2300		(C) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
70	2300		(U) Bunker line LZ Bowman observed flashing light vic 248152, 2 rds 81mm fired. Results: lights went out.		Bde informed.	
71	2315		(U) At 2250 B company (171143) rec 1x grenades in their perimeter from the North. Neg casualties. neg damage. B company returned fire in that general direction.			
72	2400		(U) SITREP: All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
SUMMARY: 0615: ER6 reports observing sniper fire grid 233135. 0730: B6 called for routine dustoff for 1 US w/leg wound. 0750: At 0730 B6 received auto wpns fire from 1 sniper. 1135: At 0620 Bde called and said C 5/46 rec 20-25 rds of mortar fire. 1340: LZ Bowman rec 10 incoming mortar rds. 1445: D LZ Young rec 1 short mortar rd. Rec 2nd short mortar rd at 1431. 1800: At 1500 LZ Young rec incoming mortars. 1910: S-3 informed all elements of 100% alert between 2400 and 0500. 1940: D LZ Young rec 2 incoming mortars. 2045: D company reports rec mortars rds every 8-10 min. 2315: B company (171143) rec 1x grenade in their periminter from the North.					Called 155 mission.	
73	2400		Journal closed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	
JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ, ARMOR, S-3						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

REPLACES FORM 1594 WHICH IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: **823541**
By:  NAVA Date: _____

E Company Recon Contact

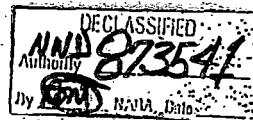
At approx 2018 ER3 departed Bowman perimeter on S end by VIP pad.

At about 2050 ER reported small arms fire (3 wpns, AK-47's) on his patrol from about 150m ahead. Also rec'd 2 grenades. Saw 2 VC moving over ridge ESE of saddle below chopper pad.

ER3 hit ground, returned fire (M-16 & M-79) & called illum. ER3 pulled back inside the wire. Pointed out targets to A Co bunkers, & they put in M-16 & M-79 fire. A Co confirmed that they saw at least 1 VC moving E, & HE and MG were called in on him.

Neg contact, results Unk. Will check out area by patrol of ER.

Passed to Bde



CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS: 24 August 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 continues to secure LZ Bowman and LZ Young. Elements of its BN will conduct recon patrols around each LZ, and combat sweeps, to kill, capture and destroy enemy equipment.

A/5-46: A Co will secure LZ Bowman and provide local perimeter patrols.

B/5-46: B Co will conduct sweep in grids 1714, and provide 1 CP vic 168139.
B (-) will move to NEF vic 171143.

C/5-46: C6 CP CON 1/3.

D/5-46: D6 secure LZ Young and provide local perimeter patrols.

E/5-46: Mortars, general support at LZ Bowman. Recon will recon vic 242133 to vic 244134. E6 will move back to LZ Bowman. E4 will ambush vic 244134.

5-46 CP: LZ Bowman

Combat Trains: Hill 54

Field Trains: LZ Gator

CONFIDENTIAL

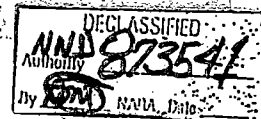
CONFIDENTIAL

8238

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf			LZ Bowman BT239042			0001	25 Aug 68	2400	25 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED						
2	0002		(C) Sitrep: A, ER, EM-LZ Bowman, D, 39th Engrs-LZ Young, B-171143, C-Opcon 1/3 Inf				Map, Arty, Bde		
3	0003		(C) Foxhole Report						
			MAN	OP	TOT	PFD			
			A	85	2	87	101		
			B	109	8	117	137		
			C	99	4	103	140		
			D	111	1	112	127		
			E	67	9	76	88		
			TOT	471	24	495	593	Passed to Bde	
4	0130		(C) Bde S3 to Bn CO: Go ahead w/plan No 1 his msn to screen & provide arty direction. When I know what time opn will start I'll give you a call.						
5	0142		(C) H-hour for 1/1st Cav is 0630						
6	0200		(U) Sitrep: All elements N/C.				Passed to Bde		
7	0201		(C) Propose B Co establish OP at 205165 w/CIIG. Req you coord w/advisor your loc. Report back ASAP.						
8		0210	(C) Bn CO to A6, ER6: ER6 establish ASAP 24 hr OP N side of Bowman to obs to N. Enemy Regt loc 2422 may move SW, 196 Bde will attack. Obs, report, and disrupt/delay by long range fire enemy escape to SW. Coord w/A6. Continue TOC security. A6 assume responsibility for organization & direction of internal reaction force. Coord w/E6, H6.						
9		0215	(C) Need chopper at first light to get B Co backhaul. Need interpreter ASAP for OP at 205165. Passed to Bde						
10	0400		(U) Sitrep: All elements N/C.				Passed to Bde		
11		0407	(C) Bn CO to B6, Info Bde 3: Enemy Regt at 2422. May move SW. 196th will attack. B move ASAP to establish OP's at 191194, 197184, 202179, 205165. Obs, report, disrupt/delay by fire enemy escape to SW. On order delay to LZ Young. Provide Psn #4 (cont)						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
						DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62CONFIDENTIAL
OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
		LZ Bowman BT239042		FROM		TO
				HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf				0001	25 Aug 68	2400 25 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
11 (cont)	0407		(C) with interpreter. ARVN loc there. D6 provide each OP FO capability. No move E of line from 190200 to 220150. Report exact loc & time each OP established.			
12	0600		(U) Sitrep: All elements N/C.	Passed to Bde		
13	0720		(U) Wire patrol just left to check outer perimeter.			
14	0730		(G) B6 now moving towards objective w/mermites cans. They (mermites) will be extracted ASAP.	Backhaul comp 0745		
15	0731		(U) ER2 now leaving perimeter to objective.			
16	0754		(U) Req to know if Bde Chem Off & Engr Advisor will be coming to LZ Bowman today. Also was advised that we will have to supply trans for them. Req time they will be ready for pick up & Bde 33 said he will inform us as soon as they reach his loc.			
17	0800		(U) Bn XO asked B6 had enough ammo. B6 said yes.			
18	0801		(C) Sitrep: ER2-231138. All others N/C.	Passed to Bde		
19	0810		(U) B left NDP heading NE	Passed to Bde		
20	0855		(C) Sitrep: B moving NE from NDP (171143), ER2-239139.	Map, Arty, Bde		
21	0927		(C) Maj Carling says there is an indiv at Tan Ky knowing of an arms cache at 200183. It is possible the man will lead you. B Co to check this out.	S3 Informed		
22	0950		(U) Sitrep: B-183146 & moving. ER2-227138 OP in pos			
23	1025		(U) B Co closed LZ Young. After resupply w/water they will continue NE.	S3, Bde Informed		
24	1045		(U) There was no water on LZ Young for B. B will get water with noon resupply.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 873541
Jly 1994
NVA, Date:

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Bowman BT239042			FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	25 Aug 68	2400	25 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
25	1055		(C) Bn CO departed LZ Bowman for LZ Young & Hill 54.						
26	1100		(C) Sitrep: All elements N/C.				Passed to Bde		
27	1105		(C) Bde CO visited LZ Bowman.						
28	1140		(C) Bn CO at Hill 54 & Bde CO meeting him there.						
29	1145		(C) Bde Info: Est 300 enemy moving through pine-apple forest toward high ground at B proposed objective.				B6 Informed		
30	1300		(C) B-195167, ER2 OP 227137.				Passed to Bde		
31	1322		(C) B2 reached destination OP 207165, are presently w/GIDG.				Passed to Bde		
32	1325		(U) Bde called & reported C&C 4/3 rec'd 50 call from 264164.				S2 Informed		
33	1340		(C) B3 point man spotted 1 Vn female at 191185. Fired on w/neg results. B also found much anti-US propaganda posters on trees in that area. Will evacuate a sample.				Passed to Bde		
34	1400		(C) Sitrep: D at LZ Young rec'd 3-4 rds SA fire from SW approx 300-500m. Returned fire w/M-16, M-79. Neg results.				Passed to Bde		
35	1401		(C) Sitrep: B(-) 197181, B2-207165, ER2 OP-227137				Passed to Bde		
36	1428		(C) B now closing on 3rd OP 198184.				Passed to Bde		
37	1445		(U) Bde called & said Bde CO turned down 5/46 req for tracks to support B Co.				S3 Informed		
38	1500		(C) B OP1-(B21 & ARVN) 207165, OP2-(B(-))202179, OP3-(B3 & B23)196193. ER2 OP-227137.				Map, Arty, Bde		
39	1510		(C) At 1510 B3 spotted 5 NVA at 198180. Fired on them. Had 1 NVA KIA, 4 others escaped. KIA believed to be a cmdr wearing pith helmet, web gear, pistol. B proceeding w/caution. Will evac documents, equip.						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 823541
By [Signature] NAVA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

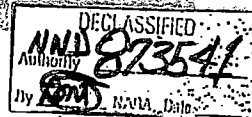
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LOCATION LZ Bowman BT239042		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	25 Aug 68	2400	25 Aug 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
40	1534		(C) ER1 departing Bowman heading E on a patrol.						
41	1550		(C) Sitrep: All elements N/C.			Passed to Bde			
42	1600		(U) Ref Msg 39/ Number on pistol receiver 2712, number on barrel 1321.						
43	1620		(U) A OP (LZ Bowman) spotted approx 20 people vic 2515 or 2415. All males, weren't farmers. No wpns seen. Checked through arty channels & they said N of grid 15 was friendly territory.						
44	1700		(C) A OP3 final elements closing 196193, RI roving patrol grids 2513, 2612.			Passed to Bde			
45	1715		(C) Pax & PZ's for tonight. A-LZ Bowman Pax 92, B OP1-207165 Pax 6, OP2-202179 Pax 35, OP3-193196 Pax 36. D-LZ Young Pax-104, B4-16. ER2, B-LZ Bowman, Pax 20. RI-265125 (Final Extraction) Pax 6, EM LZ Bowman- Pax 33, HQ LZ Bowman-Pax 30			Passed to Bde			
46	1735		(U) Bunker collapsed at LZ Bowman manned by member of 6/11 Arty. 2 US dusted off. Extent of injuries unk.						
47	1800		(U) Sitrep: All elements N/C.			Passed to Bde			
48	1815		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3: Reason B is loc in 3 OP's instead of 4 submitted in the plans is because OP3 in the plans had poor observation.						
49	1830		(C) B reports 40 CIDG loc w/B OP1 207165.			Passed to Bde			
50	1930		(U) Lt Fritsch to D2 medic: Ref EM having trouble w/kidney stones. If they have symptoms & pain he is to be taken back to Hill 54.						
51	2000		(C) Sitrep: ER1A-259128, ER1B-258132, B OP1-B OP2-202179, B OP3-193190.			Passed to Bde			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		LZ Bowman BT239042		0001	25 Aug 68	2400	25 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
52		2020	(C) Bn S3 talked to Bd3: (1) Ref msg 21 Bde checking w/Div & inform you of guides status ASAP (2) Ref support. Chem Off will visit LZ Bowman & Young. 20 flares (acft type) will be shipped 26 Aug. Engr support unavailable (3) Ref A 39th Engr. They are Opcon to CO 5/46 for defense & will submit sitreps to TOC 5/46.				
53		2030	(C) B wanted acft to bring B4 to B field locs. 1 gone to OP2 202179 & 1 gone to OP3 193190.				
54		2058	(C) Plans for 26 Aug. A-cont to improve defense of Bowman. B-cont to occupy OP's at 207165, 202179, 193190. C-Opcon 1/3. D- cont to improve defense of LZ Young. EM- cont to improve defense of LZ Bowman. ER1- perform mobile recon in 2512 & 2513. ER2 occupy OP 227137. ER(-) continue internal security LZ Bowman.	Passed to Bde by LNO			
55		2100	(U) Sitrep: All elements N/C.	Passed to Bde			
56		2115	(C) Bn CO to all elements: 100% alert 0001 to 0400.				
57		2300	(C) Sitrep: A, ER(-), EM- LZ Bowman, D, 39th Engrs-LZ Young, B OP1-207165, OP2-202179, OP3-193190. ER1A-259128, ER1B-258132, ER2-227137.	Map, Arty, Bde			
58	Summary: 1105: Bde CO visited LZ Bowman. 1400: D at LZ Young rec'd 3-4 rds SA fire. Returned fire w/neg results. 1510: B3 engaged 5 NVA at 198180. Result: 1 NVA KIA, 1 pistol. Friendly losses for period: None Enemy losses for period: 1 KIA, 1 indiv wpn. Friendly losses to date: 23 KIA, 217 WHA, 1 died of natural causes. Enemy losses to date: 37 KIA, 5 WIA, 15 VC CIA, 84 indiv wpns, 11 cs wpns, 77 HG.						
59		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ, ARMOR, S-3

SIGNATURE

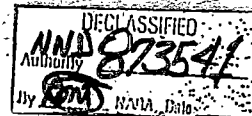
James W. Dobyne

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

8239

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED				
						FROM		TO		
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S-3, 5-46th Inf			LZ Bowman BT239142			0001	26 Aug 68		2400	26 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
1	0001		Journal Opened (C) A-LZ Bowman, B-OP 207165, OP202179, OP1193120, B46 Young, C-OP Con 3/1, D-LZ Young, ER1A259128, ER1B258132, ER3227137, N/c LZ Bowman, EM N/C LZ Bowman, 39eng A65 N/C LZ Young.							
2	0015		(C) Foxhole Report: MAN OP TOT PFD A Co 87 9 96 102 B Co 107 10 117 136 C Co 116 0 116 138 D Co 99 6 105 123 E Co 71 6 77 89 TOT 480 31 511 588				Bde informed.			
3	0057		(U) LZ Young rec 3 incoming mortars rds. Will keep you informed. Believed to be 82's.				Bde informed.			
4	0045		(C) Delayed entry. Message from CG Americal Div. In view of tactical situation throughout Div TAOR, all Golden Valley rehearsals are postponed in definitely Addressee's disregard previous rehearsals. Rehearsals will be set at later date when tactically suitable.				CO informed.			
5	0100		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.			
6	0114		(C) Received about 6 rds 82 mortar. Haven't received any more in about 05. We have returned fire with MM on grid: 177159, range 900 meters, DIF 4800 mils.				Bde informed.			
7	0130		(C) ER1 259128 reports some (one shot) smoke rd close to their loc. Please check out! Checked with Recoil 70A; No smoke rd from them.							
8	0200		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.			
9	0300		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.			
10	0400		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.			
11	0500		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.			
12	0600		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:

SIGNATURE
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: 873541
 By: [Signature] NVA, Data

CONFIDENTIAL

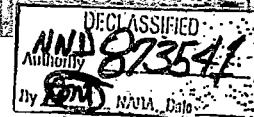
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM		TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S-3 5-46th Inf			IZ Bowman BT239142		0001	26 Aug 68		2400	26 Aug 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
13	0700		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.			
14	0800		(C) ER1 returning to Bowman, ER3 replacing ER2 at 227137. All other elements N/C.				Bde informed.			
15	0805		(U) At 0750 B3 captured 1 NVA suspect. He was sneaking by B OP3 193190 heading South. He had a slight wound in the head, but not by B Co. Will be evacuated by C&C to Bayonet.				Bde informed and said to give him to 1/1 Cav for interigation.			
16	0830		(C) B Co observing 50 VN in grids: 2217 and 2317; want Air Observer.				C&C checked it out. (People were IC)			
17	0835		(U) Utility ship leaving B loc, rec approx 3 small arms fire-- Bird going back to Bayonet to be checked.				S-3 informed. Bde informed.			
18	0850		(U) Bde S-2 told B Co XO to go ahead and give persons to 1/1 Cav, but inform Bde of information obtained.				BN XO: w/CO			
19	0900		(C) B4 LZ Young. ER1 closed Bowman, ER3 enroute to replace ER2 at 227137. All other elements N/C.				Bde informed.			
20	0920		(U) B Co instructed to be especially alert since they may be blocking possible escape routes for enemy.							
21	0925		(U) Ref Msg 16: NVA suspect evacuated to hill				29. Bde informed.			
22	0940		(C) B31 will send a partol up hill: 196193, will leave approx 1030.				S-3 informed.			
23	1000		(C) B31 not departed yet, 1 mortar IZ Young. All other elements N/C.				Bde informed.			
24	1020		(U) B31 partol departed.				S-3 informed.			
25	1100		(C) B31 proceeding to 196193. All other elements N/C.				Bde informed.			
26	1200		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-3 5-46th Inf			IZ Bowman BT239142		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	26 Aug 68	2400	26 Aug 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
27	1300		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.			
28	1302		(U) Bde called and said a Chem OFF would be at Bowman 27 Aug.			S-3 informed.			
29	1325		(U) Chopper going into B31 198193 rec approx 8 rds of small arm's fire from 204183, calling in Arty.			Bde informed.			
30	1340		(U) Dust Off: 1 man from B3, loc 196193, urgent, heat casualty. Called 1315, complete 1340.						
31	1400		(C) OP3 closing on new loc 196193. 1 mortar at OP2, 1 mortar at OP3. All other elements N/C.			Bde informed.			
32	1433		(C) B completed its move of B4 from Young to A6193.			Bde informed.			
33	1435		(C) BNCO asked to pass to A,B,D that considering the critical conditions of strength should be continually pushing personnel out of the rear.			Elements notified.			
34	1455		(U) Plans for 27 Aug called to Bde.						
35	1500		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.			
36	1600		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.			
37	1700		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.			
38	1730		(C) B-OP1 207165 pax 6, OP2 202179 pax 43, OP3 198193 pax 45. C- opcon 3/1 Inf, D- Young pax 107. EM- Bowman pax 33, ER- Bowman pax 20 PZ at 265125 pax 8.						
39	1800		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.			
40	1806		(C) S-2 requested from Bde sniffer mission for 27-28 Aug, 68. Run in morning- Both or one each day, Fm grid 220100 to 260138, Fm grid 210130 to 290169.			Bde 21A received and will forward request.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-566154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
873541
Jly 87
NADA, Gato

CONFIDENTIAL

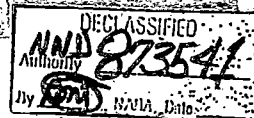
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46th Inf			LZ Bowman BT239142		0001	26 Aug 68	2400	26 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
41	1840		(U) B3 element spotted 6 VN, 193204, called in Arty Battery Firecracker. B3 observed only 2 VN leaving area.					
42	1900		(C) ER2, 243138 moving SE. All other elements N/C.			Bde informed.		
43	1915		(U) B6 reports CIDG with B2, OP2 spotted enemy company at 226160. Calling in firecracker. Also requested H&I on that area and South.			Bde informed.		
44	1930		(C) See attached sheet.					
45	1940		(U) Ref msg 43- Fire mission was called in, ARVN's were satisfied & est approx 50 enemy KIA.			Bde informed.		
46	1955		(C) D6k reports hearing loudspeakers outside LZ Young, 160140. His Kit Carson said it was speaking anti American propaganda. Fire mission called in, loudspeakers stopped.			Bde informed.		
47	2054		(C) From LTC Lyon: all defensive perimeters on 100% alert 0100 to 0500. 2/3 alert after hours of darkness. 1/3 alert daylight hours. Effective until further notice.			Sent to A6, B6, D6, E6.		
48	2000		(C) All elements no change. (Delayed entry)			Bde informed.		
49	2100		(C) B 1/46 LZ Pleasantville. All other elements N/C.			Bde informed.		
50	2123		(U) D requested Dust Off for man with 102.4 temp, that reached that point in 35min. Routine, LZ Young called 2124, completed at 2151.					
51	2200		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
52	2219		(C) Bde called about CIDG OPNS 250500 Avg duration 3 days grids 1212, 1209-2015. LTC Lyon approved and would like answers of approval by Bde.			Bde said they would approve and Div prob would also.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

REQUISITION OF TITLES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **SP-5** NAWA, Dale

CONFIDENTIAL

1930 hrs.

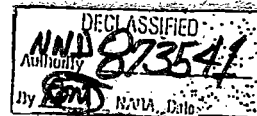
D6 to Bn CO: 39 eng has requested DELTA secure road from 210165 to 234173 on 27 Aug for convoy. Believe this would take 75 men. Do not believe DELTA capable of doing this and still defending Young. Request guidance.

Answer from Bn CO: The area you define, is outside my AO; Merit has no knowledge of any request for such security mission, until receipt of further orders there is no intention to do this. No knowledge of any convoy tomorrow.

ACTION: Referred to Bde for info.

Bde said, no convoy tomorrow. S-3 informed.

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~



CONFIDENTIAL

8240

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-3 5-46th Inf		LZ Bowman BT239142		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Aug 68	2400	27 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(C) Foxhole Report:			Bde informed.	
			MAN	OP	TOT	PTD	
			A Co 92	4	96	103	
			B Co 107	10	117	136	
			C Co 98	10	108	127	
			D Co 108	6	114	138	
			E Co 70	7	77	89	
			TOT 475	37	512	593	
2	0100		(C) A- LZ Bowman, B- OP1 207165, OP2 202179, OP3 198193. C-OPCON 3/1 Inf. D- Lz Young.			Bde informed.	
			EM- LZ Bowman. ER- LZ Bowman, ER3-227137, ER2-249137. 39eng- LZ Young. B3- Pleasantville.				
3	0130		(C) B36 N/C Pleasantville.			Bde informed.	
4	0200		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
5	0150		(C) Delayed Entry: D-23 and RA65, reported hearing tracks revving their engines between their loc and ours at direction 1100 mils, distance 2000 to 2250 meters.			Bde informed.	
6	0200		(C) Delayed Entry: B-OP3 and OP2 hear tracks in a NE direction.			Bde informed.	
7	0213		(C) B-can hear noises clearly now. It sounds like one of our tracks. Distance 3000 to 5000 meters. Direction 1200 mils.			Bde informed.	
8	0230		(C) B36 N/C Pleasantville.			Bde informed.	
9	0300		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
10	0330		(C) B36 N/C Pleasantville.			Bde informed.	
11	0400		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
12	0430		(C) B36 N/C Pleasantville.			Bde informed.	
13	0500		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
14	0530		(C) B36 N/C Pleasantville.			Bde informed.	
15	0600		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
NND 873541
Jy 1994 Date

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-3 5-46th Inf		IZ Bowman BT239142		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 27 Aug 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 27 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
16	0627		(C) ER2 reports hearing tracks. ER2 will move to try to observe tracks direction. Direction, 925 mils, 1000 meters. Reports seeing headlights, but could not find tracks. ER2 now progressing back to perim.	Bde informed.		
17	0639		(C) D36, hears tracks firing to their East. Direction 400 mils, distance 1500-2000meters.	Bde informed.		
18	0700		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
19	0707		(C) ER2 has entered our perim.	Bde informed.		
20	0800		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
21	0800		(C) Delayed Entry: B6 Info: The people sent a patrol into area Arty hit. All they found was blood and drag marks; no bodies.	Bde informed.		
22	0900		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
23	0930		(C) Mortar PLT leader reports status of Gd surveillance equipment now open.			
24	1000		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
25	1040		(C) B6 sent patrol to search for arms cache in Vic 2018.	Bde informed.		
26	1100		(C) B OP2-202179, has one patrol moving out to NW. ER1-moving out to relieve ER3 at 227137. All other elements N/C.	Bde informed.		
27	1126		(C) A Co CO spotted 5 Vn moving out to the West from 240160, wearing dark clothes and moving in a group. Would like to put Arty on them.	BN. CO gives O.K. on Arty.		
28	1128		(C) BN. CO says senior advisor of Tam Ky Province gave him political clearance East and North East of Bowman in area of Air Strike. (AO exten)			
29	1200		(C) ER2- in process of changing positions. ER3- will come to IZ Bowman. Other elements N/C.	Bde informed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [signature] Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S-3 5-46th Inf		LZ Bowman BT239142		0001	27 Aug 68	2400 27 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
30	1210		(C) FM-BN. CO to LNO: Looked at hill 193203. Nothing to be observed. Spotted 6 or 8 small deep spider holes. Possible Vn could have ducked in there.		Bde informed.	
31	1215		(C) 198th Bde to TOC: Ref captured Vn of B Co, believed to be from 70BN. 21st. Regt 2nd Div. NVA. Might be OPCON unit.		S-3 and B Co informed.	
32	1300		(C) ER1- NDP -229138. All other elements N/C.		Bde informed.	
33	1400		(C) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
34	1420		(C) FM 198 Bde to CO 5/46. The 196 Bde has requested an AO extention. Part of it cuts into your AO. Request FM 1800 hrs 27 Aug 68 to 1800 hrs 30 Aug 68. East along East/West grid line 13 to North/South along grid line 16 and North to present boundary. ANS FM CO 5/46. MERIT 6 approves of AO extention for 196. To include area from AO West boundary West of 16 grid line and North of 15 grid within 5/46 AO. Also be advised CIDG have been granted AO entention FM 27 Aug thru 29 Aug of area between 09 and 15 E/W grids and between 20 N/S grid line and AO West boundary. Recommend (coordination) with posted nostais, since area partially includes their controlled fire zone.		Bde informed.	
35	1500		(C) All elements no change.		Bde and S-3 informed.	
36	1503		(C) 5/46 plans for 28 Aug 68: 1. A Co.- continue improve and secure defense of LZ Bowman. 2. B Co.- occupy OP's vic coord: 207165, 202179, 198193. 3. C Co.- OPCON 3/1 Inf. 4. D Co.- continue improve defense of Young. 5. E Co.-, A, EM general support, B ER provide intersecurity of Bowman. C ER conduct roving partol & establish night OP, Vic 2512 and 2612. D ER occupy 24 hr OP, 227137.		Bde informed. S-3 informed.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
Jy 80 NAVA Data

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S-3 5-46th Inf			LZBowman BT239142		0001	27 Aug 68	2400	27 Aug 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
37	1600		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.			
38	1620		(C) B6 Have man who is suppose to know where wpns are located. Has given us new location for wpns. Advise taking him to OP3 tomorrow. Present locations: 206188.			(Map S-2 CO)			
39	1645		(C) ER6- R1 spotted 4xVC w/wpns 258117, calling Arty.			Bde informed. CO S-3			
40	1710		(C) ER1 observed 3xdead VC, After fire mission.			Bde informed. CO S-3			
41	1730		(C) ER6k-R5 Leaving Bowman to south.						
42	1800		(C) PAXS: A- 103 Bowman, N/C. B OP1-6-207165, OP2-43-202179, OP3-45-198193, B13-searching Vic 206188, N/C. C-CPCON 3/1 Inf. D-Young 107 N/C. ER1-6-229138, ER5-5-244134, ER1-Bowman9, N/C, Hq-30-Bowman, N/C.			Bde informed.			
43	1822		(C) Bde CO. says we no longer have to have 100% alert FM 0001 to 0400. BN CO. will decide what it will be.			CO.			
44	1845		(C) B6 - B13 returned, NEG contact and no wpns. were found. Questioned old woman in village, said NVA had picked them up 5 days ago. Will continue to recon area.			Bde informed.			
45		1850	(C) LTC Lyons requests D4, baby dozer and 2 eng sqds, on 29 Aug for wire laying and demo excavation to improve fields of fire and defense of perimeter.			Sent 1850			
46	1900		(C) ER5- 254135. All other elements N/C.			Bde informed.			
47	1902		(C) Bde CO. An officer FM the eng will come out to conduct survey. Will know more about your needs after survey. Eng's will not lay wire.			CO.			
48		1925	(C) To A,B,D,E,HQ: Until further notice, alert conditions within all BN defensive perimeters will be 1/3 during daylight hrs, 2/3 during (cont)						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O - 664156

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 873541
By: [Signature] Date: [Blank]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-3 5-46th Inf			IZ Bowman BT239142		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	27 Aug 68	2400	27 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
			all dark hrs. Be prepared to assume 100% alert at anytime and all persons briefed and rehearsed for their fighting pos. Commo checks and loc inspections visits by chain of command will include each bunker, not less than each 1 hour. During darkness, no 1 man pos., will be used.			Sent to A,B,D, E,HQ.		
49	2000		(C) ER5-255134. All other elements N/C.			Bde informed.		
50	2100		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
51	2130		(C) FM Bde CO, There will be a convey of 36 vehicles, RVN & Arty from Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc. 196th will provide escort security. According to Div, COIL Bolty has advised that 2/6 ARVN will make full road sweep. 2/6 responsibility from 2nd ARVN Div boundry to Tam Ky. In event 2/6 will not take responsibility, 2nd ARVN Div 4/56 at Young will take security from boundry of 2nd ARVN to Young.			S-3 informed.		
52	2140		(C) B6k-OP3-198193- has enemy sneaking up hill. Opened fire, put Arty on call, waiting to see if they are still coming.					
53	2200		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
54	2205		(C) FM36- reports 2nd explosion at grid 19251638(8 digit), while firing DT for D Co. Burning very heavy at present.			Bde informed. S-2 CO.		
55	2210		(C) D6k- was advised from Higher that AZ & distance to secondary was approx, same as tracked noises were coming in last night, 26 Aug 68- 19251638(8 digit)					
56	2240		(C) D6k- observed 2x more, secondary explosions Vic: 19251638.			Bde informed.		
57	2300		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
58	2325		(C) IZ Young receiving incoming mortars.			Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
873541
Jy 80 NAVA, Dato

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **NND 873541**
By **SP-1** NAVA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES																																				
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																						
					FROM		TO																																				
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																			
5th Bn, 16th Inf			LZ Bowman BT239112		0001	28 Aug 68	2400	28 Aug 68																																			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS																																			
	IN	OUT																																									
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED																																								
2	0002		(C) A-Bowman, B OP1-207165, OP2-202179, OP3-198193, C-Opcon 3/1 Inf. D-Young, ER(-)-Bowman, RI-228138, R5-255134, EM-Bowman.			Map, Arty, Bde																																					
3	0004		(C) Haven't rec'd any incoming mortars for about 04. Total 12. 8 inside perimeter. Neg casualties or damage.			Passed to Bde																																					
4	0015		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: center;">MAN</th> <th style="text-align: center;">OP</th> <th style="text-align: center;">TOT</th> <th style="text-align: center;">PFD</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">A</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">103</td> <td style="text-align: center;">103</td> <td style="text-align: center;">112</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">B</td> <td style="text-align: center;">105</td> <td style="text-align: center;">12</td> <td style="text-align: center;">117</td> <td style="text-align: center;">138</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">C</td> <td style="text-align: center;">117</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">117</td> <td style="text-align: center;">135</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">116</td> <td style="text-align: center;">116</td> <td style="text-align: center;">129</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">E</td> <td style="text-align: center;">14</td> <td style="text-align: center;">65</td> <td style="text-align: center;">79</td> <td style="text-align: center;">90</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">TOT</td> <td style="text-align: center;">236</td> <td style="text-align: center;">296</td> <td style="text-align: center;">532</td> <td style="text-align: center;">604</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				MAN	OP	TOT	PFD	A	0	103	103	112	B	105	12	117	138	C	117	0	117	135	D	0	116	116	129	E	14	65	79	90	TOT	236	296	532	604	Passed to Bde		
	MAN	OP	TOT	PFD																																							
A	0	103	103	112																																							
B	105	12	117	138																																							
C	117	0	117	135																																							
D	0	116	116	129																																							
E	14	65	79	90																																							
TOT	236	296	532	604																																							
5	0022		(C) B OP2 heavy ground attack. Req gunships-called 0023. HG, SA, taking casualties.			Passed to Bde																																					
6	0038		(C) Flame device shooting & 3 HG hit. All quiet at present.			Passed to Bde																																					
7	0040		(C) B2 says B6 element in bad shape, need illum			Passed to Arty																																					
8	0043		(C) B6 says his RTO just WHA.			Passed to Bn CO, S3																																					
9	0045		(U) A6 troops on Bowman 100% alert now. Neg contact.			Passed to CO, S3																																					
10	0055		(U) Gunship 10 holding at Tam Ky until flare ship catches up so Arty illum can be utilized.			Passed to CO, S3, B6																																					
11	0113		(U) Gunships on station. Going to work.			Passed to B6, CO, S3																																					
12	0115		(U) Gunship 14 about 15 min away, 30 flares, 21,000 rds. About 1 hr fuel left.			Passed to B6, CO, S3																																					
13	0124		(U) Gunship 10 putting last of ord in 150m S of B6.			Passed to CO, S3																																					
14	0125		(U) Gunship 10 & slick 25 breaking station.			Passed to Bde, CO, S3																																					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority
 873541
 By
 NVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf			LZ Bowman BT239112	0001	28 Aug 68	2400	28 Aug 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
15	0126		(C) B6 element at OP2 taking fire. VC all around			Passed to CO, Bde, S3		
16	0128		(U) Gunship 14 on station. Going to work.			Passed to CO, S3		
17	0132		(U) Gunship has B6 spotted. Putting in fire. B6 says it looks good.			Passed to CO, S3		
18	0143		(C) Gunship 14 working area. B6 has 8-10 casualties, 2 KHA.			Passed to Bde, CO, S3		
19	0145		(U) 14th Avn Bn. We can have guns back if we need them.			Passed to CO, S3		
20	0200		(C) CPT Reaser suspected 2 rocket flashes 255 from Bowman.			Passed to Bde, CO, S3		
21	0205		(U) B6 took a couple of incoming HG.			Passed to Bde, CO, S3		
22	0214		(U) Gunship expended all ammo. 2 flares left which he's dropping.			Passed to Bde, CO, S3		
23	0218		(C) B OP3 spotted VC in open grif 1918, called Arty.			Passed to Arty, Bde		
24	0243		(U) Sitrep: All elements N/C.			Passed to Bde		
25	0250		(C) B6 has 1 KHA, 1 WHA.			Passed to Bde, CO, S3		
26	0300		(U) B6 says contact broken. Withdrew to S.			Passed to Bde, CO, S3		
27		0315	(U) Contacted Chu Lai, dustoff cancelled tonight. The req AM daylight.			Passed to Bde.		
28	0326		(C) At 0255 B3 observed est 20 VC walking in a file SW of OP3 via 182182. Fired arty w/unlk results.			Passed to Bde		
29		0330	(C) At 0325 Bn CO called summary to Bde. Action started w/2-3 snipers SE of B OP2. B LP's spotted sniper pos, returned fire. When B fired, HG, mortars, & SA from all sides commenced & a strange fire bomb was thrown into the middle of the perimeter. B perimeter opened fire. Saw 4-5 FM drop. Gunships, flareships arrived, (cont)					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE						SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
873541
By [signature]
Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		IZ Bowman BT239142		0001	28 Aug 68	2400 28 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29(cont)	0330	worked over perimeter. B took a few more HG's. (hand or rifle unk). Finally at 0300 contact was broken. Still illuminating area. Friendly: 4 KHA, 4 WHA. Est enemy at least 15 but difficult to pin down how many more. B-OK for ammo presently. All quiet.				
30	0500	(U) Sitrep: All elements N/C.			Passed to Bde	
31	0515	(U) B6: We have rec'd 9 unk objects in perimeter. They make a plopping noise when they hit. No explosions. They're coming from the direction of LZ Young. Not as far as LZ Young. They sound like cannisters. They make a wobbling noise.			Passed to CO, S3, Bde	
32	0530	(C) B6 observed WP explosion to SSE of OP2 at range of 1000m via 210169.			Arty says no one in Americal Div fired it.	
33	0600	(U) Sitrep: All elements N/C.			Passed to Bde	
34	0640	(U) B6 called priority dustoff for 4 US amb. LZ secure. Called 0645, completed 0710.			Passed to Bde	
35	0700	(C) Sitrep: All leaving for perimeter patrol. B searching area of contact for results.			Passed to Bde	
36	0715	(C) B6 has 2 confirmed KHA, 5 WHA, 1 M-60 MG missing from overrun pos w/2 KHA. Dud Chicom's littering area. Need water & ammo.			Passed to Bde, Resupply	
37	0730	(U) B6 wants routine dustoff for 1 US at OP1 w/stomach cramps.			Passed to Bde	
38	0754	(C) ER6 reports R5 spotted 15 people near wood-line. Saw no wpns. Could be farmers. ANS: Keep them under observation. Report anything suspicious.				
39	0800	(C) Sitrep: ER2 on way to replace ER1 228138.			Passed to Bde	
40	0825	(C) B6 found 15 Chicom HG, 1 satchel chg & demo carrying baskets. Enemy force believed to be armed w/M-16's (found mag). Enemy infiltration close to MG pos. Threw HG in MG hole, grabbed M-60 & ran. Found 3 blood trails leading away down (cont)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **RM** NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Bowman BT239142		0001	28 Aug 68	
				2400	28 Aug 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
40			hillside. Found no bodies. Mortar crater analysis impossible because of burned area.	Passed to Bde		
41	0900		(C) Sitrep: RFI back at Bowman. All others N/C	Passed to Bde		
42	0947		(C) Bde to TOC: Fm COL Marlow: C Co will return Opcon 5/46. Will arrive LZ Young approx 1700. By hook, coming from Quang Ngai.	Will have hot meal at Young.		
43	1000		(C) Sitrep: R2-228138, ER5-255134, R5A-254133.	Passed to Bde		
44	1050		(C) CIDG at B2 loc (OPI-207165) found 8 NVA bodies w/uniforms & 8 wpns. At grid 214155. Wpns serial No's: 3 M-1's-615622, 5673873, 5671265. 3 M-16's-879899, 882956, 874962. 1 AK-47-TX6470. 1 M-2 carbine-2373107. NVA KIA's est killed evening 26 Aug by Arty.	Passed to Bde		
45	1100		(U) Sitrep: All elements N/c.	Passed to Bde		
46	1200		(U) Sitrep: All elements N/c.	Passed to Bde		
47	1152		(C) Chopper 519 rec'd auto wpns fire, small burst from 240178. No hits.	Passed to Bde		
48	1155		(U) B6 have batteries 4 days old. Need PRC-25 batteries. With his losses he sees no way of holding his pos.	Passed to CO, Resupply		
49	1340		(C) Fm Bde TOC: Have URI 188095.	Passed to CO, S3, Arty		
50		1352	(C) To Bde: Fired 12 rds HE 105mm battery fm LZ Bowman to 188095. Will VR ASAP.			
51	1400		(U) Sitrep: All elements N/c.	Passed to Bde		
52		1328	(C) DELAYED ENTRY: To D6-Be prepared to accept C Co at your loc. Secure LZ for hooks. Report arrival of each lift.			
53	1430		(C) ER6: R5 & R5A are now combined at 247136 & will be sending out patrol to 246130.	Passed to Bde, Arty		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [signature] NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

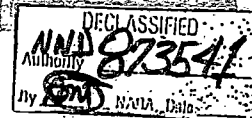
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Bowman BT239142		0001	28 Aug 68	2400 28 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
54	1510		(C) Receiving incoming mortars & SA fire at LZ Young.			Passed to Bde	
55	1515		(C) ER6: ER5 when looking for water found 2 VC bear booby traps at 236239.			Passed to Bde	
56	1520		(C) ER5 loc 229139			Passed to Bde	
57		1528	(C) To Bde: B OP1 closed on OP2. PZ-1524, LZ-1526				
58	1530		(U) Fm D6: About 1510 started receiving incoming mortars & AK-47 auto wpns fire. Returned fire. Stopped incoming 1525. People outside perimeter yelling Chu Hoi. No detainees at present.			Passed to CO, Bde	
59	1600		(U) Sitrep: All elements N/C.			Passed to Bde	
60	1610		(G) D6 rec'd 2 82mm incoming rds. No est of AK-47 fire.			Passed to Bde	
61	1615		(C) D6 req airstrike 171178, cave complex. Today if possible. Believe mortar fire is coming from these caves. Our mortars & Arty don't seem to touch these enemy mortar pos.			Passed to CO, Bde, S3	
62	1645		(U) D6-We confirm 5 snipers w/AK-47's firing at LZ Young on earlier attack at 1510 hrs.			Passed to Bde	
63	1650		(U) Other B6 was feeling low & went in.				
64	1740		(G) B6: C2 closed on B OP2.			Passed to CO, S3, Bde	
65	1755		(G) Pax: A-LZ Bowman Pax-102. B OP2-202179, B-39, C-26, B OP3-198193. C-LZ Young Pax-94. D-LZ Young, EM-LZ Bowman Pax-29, ER(-)-Bowman Pax-8, RL-222138 Pax-6, R5-247136 Pax-9, HQ-Bowman Pax-40.				
66	1820		(G) 2 bushes OP2 C25-201177, C26-204176.			Map, Arty, Bde	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER IN CHARGE CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
--	---------------

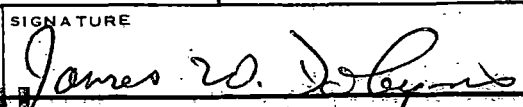
DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LOCATION LZ Bowman BT239142		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
					0001	28 Aug 68		2400	28 Aug 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
67		1840	(C) Bn 3 to Bde 3: Recap: C Co to LZ Young, closed 1710. C2 Opcon to B Co 281800 Aug, will provide 2 night bushes outside OP. C Co will establish Co patrol base 29 Aug vic 185180 to react/Counterattack to OP 2&3. 1 Plat in day-time conduct search of hamlets. 2 Plats work at night providing security to OP2&3 & supplement observation.							
68		1830	(C) DELAYED ENTRY: R5 night loc 249135.				Map, Arty, Bde			
69		1900	(U) Sitrep: All elements N/C.				Passed to Bde			
70		1925	(U) ER5: To our E moving S we saw a UFO. White in color, making no noise. Grid 281532. Saw a large flight of white birds.							
71		1935	(C) D6: concerning the rd we rec'd last night, the mortars were 81mm, believed to be American made. On the tail assembly the numbers "4A1" inscribed. War head painted white, number on primer 10-67 M-34. Preceding info off dud rd. Came from 480 miles from Young.				Passed to Bde			
72		2100	(C) Sitrep: A-Bowman, B-OP2-202179, OP3-198193, C25-201177, C26-204176, C-Young, D-Young, EM-Bowman, ER-Bowman, FI-222138, R5-249136.				Map, Arty, Bde			
73		2256	(U) OP3 heard noises, threw HG. Neg results.							
74		2320	(C) Bn 60 to Bn 51: Check on Bravo foxhole. B field strength actual is 17 men less than Man & 10 Op should be sent to reinforce him or get report corrected. D actual strength is 11 less than foxhole shows.							
75. Summary: 0022: B OP2 getting heavy ground attack w/HG, SA. 0715: B OP2 attack had 2 US KHA, 5 US WHA, 1 M-60 MG captured by VC. 1530: At 1510 D6 rec'd mortars & AK-47 fire at LZ Young. Neg casualties. Friendly losses for period: 2 KHA, 5 WHA, 1 cs wpn CIA. Enemy losses for period: None Friendly losses to date: 25 KHA, 247 WHA, 1 cs wpn CIA, 1 died of natural causes. Enemy losses to date: 37 KIA, 5 WIA, 16 VC CIA, 84 indiv wpns, 11 cs wpns, 77 HG.										
76		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				
JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ, INF, S-3										

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

SOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
873541
By [Signature]
Date

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS: 25, 26, 27 & 28 August 1968
GENERAL: 5-46 continues assigned operations in AO.

A/5-46: Secures improvement of LZ Bowman and conducts local perimeter sweep.

B/5-46: Occupies three OPs: OP1-B21 grid 207165, OP2 B(-) grid 202179, OP3 B3 grid 199193.

C/5-46: Open to 3/1 Inf, 11th LTB.

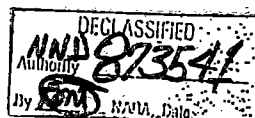
D/5-46: Secures and improves LZ Young and conducts local perimeter sweep.

E/5-46: Mortars: GS LZ Bowman. Recon: Occupies OP 227138 maintains roving patrol via grids 2612, 2512.

5-46 CP: LZ Bowman
Combat Trains: Hill 54
Field Trains: LZ Gator

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-3, 5-46th Inf			LZ Bowman BT23912	FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 29Aug68	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED			
2	0001		(C) A-Bowman, B OP2-202179, OP3-198193 C25-201177, C26-204176, C-Young, D-Young, ER(-) Bowman, R1-222138, R5-249138, RM-Bowman 39th Engrs - Young		Map, Arty, Bde	
3	0048		(C) Foxhole Report MAN OP TOT PFD A 0 107 107 128 B 97 10 107 133 C 26 97 123 141 D 0 118 118 129 E 15 67 82 93		Passed to Bde	
4	0100		(C) A-Bowman, B OP2-202179, OP3-198193 N/C C25 N/C 201177, C26 N/C 204176, C N/C Young, D N/C Young, ER(-) N/C Bowman, R1 N/C 222138, R5-249136, 39th Engrs - N/C LZ Young.		Map, Arty, Bde	
5	0150		(C) A6-Bunker 25 at LZ Bowman saw 6 to 8 flashes of rockets to the southeast at range 1500 meters. Rockets heading towards Tam Ky.		Passed to Bde 0158 Arty putting fire mission on Grid 275155-284137- 280160-263145- 286170, Results UNK No More Rocks Fired	
6	0200		(C) A N/C Bowman, B N/C OP2-202179, OP3-198193 C25 N/C 201177, C26 N/C 204176, C N/C Young, D N/C Young, ER(-) N/C Bowman, R1 N/C 222138, R5 N/C 249136, 39th Engrs - N/C LZ Young		Map, Arty, Bde	
7	0259		(C) 39th Engrs, on LZ Young at 0255 hrs recieved 4x82 type mortar rounds. Approx enemy grid 194154. No injuries or damage. Putting MMs on them.		Bde-0300, Grid 196154 for MM's Neg Cline from Tam Ky Notified CO	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 51

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **SEM** NAVA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Bowman B239142		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	29 Aug 68	2400 29 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
8	0300		(C) A-N/C LZ Bowman, B-N/C OP2-202179, OP3-198193, C-NG, C25-201177, C26-204176 D-N/C LZ Young, ER(-) N/C LZ Bowman, RL-N/C 222138, R5-N/C 249136, 39th Engrs 5-N/C LZ Young. EM-N/C LZ Bowman	Map, Arty, Bde		
9	0310		(C) 39th Eng on LZ Young report B-6 can't reach TOC at this time, HE's relaying for D. LZ Young has not received anymore mortar rounds in the last 10 minutes. No injuries or damage.	Passed to Bde 0312		
10	0400		(C) A-N/C LZ Bowman, B-N/C OP2-202179, OP3-198193, C-N/C, C25-201177, C26-204176, D-N/C LZ Young "All Quiet", EM-N/C LZ Bowman ER-N/C LZ Bowman, RL-222138, R5-249136	Map Arty, Bde		
11	0500		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
12	0502		(C) From Bde S-2, Hot Spot readings of infra red aircraft at Grids 245149-203120-239130-Multipule 245130-305129- Multipule 268130, taken at time 0440hrs.	Arty-fired on grid 203120-305129- 268130 w/Neg Clnc.		
13	0600		(C) All elements no change	on other grids. Passed to Bde		
14	0700		(C) All elements no change	Passed to Bde		
15	0701		From B-6, C26 Bush found one (1) body at base of hill of OP2, (201179), shot up by bullets. Believed to be from contact on 28 Aug 68. Dressed in black PJ's. Body had no weapon, papers etc., found at 0645 hrs.	Notified Bde 0706		
16	0800		(C) C26-204176, C25-201177 getting ready to rtn to B-6 location. RL-entered perimeter at LZ Bowman 0825 hrs. All other elements No Change.	Map, Arty, Bde		
17	0815		(C) Airstrike put in at grid 165966. AS complete at 0841 hrs.	No Friendlies in area.		
18	0900		(C) All Elements No Change.	Informed Bde.		

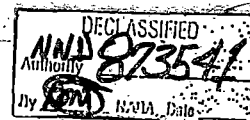
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LOCATION LZ Bowman BT239142		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	29 Aug 68	2400	29 Aug 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
19	0905		(G) Fr. 198th Bde to TOC - RI Mission 0505 thru 0540 29 Aug 68. BT259087- 1 x emission near stream 250081 - 1 emission in village 257049 1-emission near stream, 264083 - 1 x emission in village, 292084 - 1 x emission in village, 294073 - 1 x emission in village, 295066 - 1 x emission near stream, 350091 - 1 x emission near stream, 351087 - 1 x emission near stream.			Passed to Bn S-2			
20	0910		(G) ER6, R5 has patrol in area 245138			Bde, Arty, Map			
21	0915		(G) G26 is now located at 197176. Also has detainee age 40.			Bde, Arty, Map, S-2			
22	1000		(G) A-N/C LZ Bowman, B-N/C OP2-202179, OP3-198193, G(+) N/C LZ Young, G25 joined G26 at 197176, D-N/C LZ Young, EM-N/C LZ Bowman, ER(-) LZ Bowman, R5-245138			Bde, Arty, Map			
23	1010		(G) G6(-) 188163, G26-197170, G6(-) moved out at 0935 hrs.			Bde, Arty, Map, S3			
24	1100		(G) A-N/C LZ Bowman, B-N/C OP2-202179, OP3-198193, G-N/C G6(-)-188163, G26-197170, DD-N/C LZ Young, EM-N/C LZ Bowman, ER(-)-N/C LZ Bowman, R5-245138			Bde, Arty, Map, S3			
25	1102		(U) D-6 sent D-36 to patrol around perimeter looking for possible places that enemy might penetrate			Arty, Bde, S3			
26	1115		(G) G6(-) at 184172, G26-189172 enroute to join G6(-).			Bde, Arty, Map, S-3			
27	1117		(G) B6 sending patrol to village (201177) to the west to attempt to police up more bodies.			Arty, Bde, Map, S-3			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

OBsolete.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By NAVA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LOCATION LZ Bowman BT239142		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
					0001	29 Aug 68		2400	29 Aug 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
28	1125		(C) Fr. Bde, Grid 268115, Warlord is putting troops on the ground to engage estimated VC squad. Cleared by XX S-2.				Notified S-2, Arty S-3, posted Map			
29	1200		(C) A-N/C LZ Bowman, B-N/C OP2-202179, OP3-198193, C- C26 joined C6 at 189172, D-N/C LZ Young, EM-N/C LZ Bowman, ER(-) N/C LZ Bowman, R5-245138				Bde, Arty, Map, S-3			
30	1202		(C) B6, In reference to body found this morning at 201179 by B23 patrol found one (1) pistol belt w/blood on it and bandoleer of AK-47 Magazines in same general area of body. B6 doesn't believe it belongs to the man they found. It had blood only on the inside, which looks like man wearing it had stomach wound. the body they found had a chest wound.				Bde, Arty, May and S-2 & 3			
31	1245		(C) C6 receiving sniper fire from Vic 189180 5-10 semiautomatic and automatic weapons. Are rtnng fire.				Bde, S-3, Map			
32	1300		(C) C6 still in contact 189172, All other elements No Change				Bde, Arty, Map, S-3			
33	1311		(U) Bed Warlords departed our AO				S-2, S-3, Arty			
34	1315		(U) C6-Broken contact, B saw 2xDinks moving in his direction, C6 saw 2 more moving East will check area after Arty				S-3, Bde			
35	1335		(U) B6- Patrol has returned. They found: 1xPistol belt with blood on it. 1xCanteen Cover, 1xCleaning kit for AK47, 1xPair Ho Chi Min Sandals, 1xDog Tag, 1xAK47 Magazine (Loaded) w/blood on it, 1xBriefcase w/lots of papers in it.				Bde, S-3, S-2			
36	1400		(C) A-N/C LZ Bowman, B-N/C OP2-202179, OP3-198193, C-192177, D-N/C LZ Young, EM-N/C & ER(-) N/C LZ Bowman, R5-245138				Bde, M, S-3, Arty			

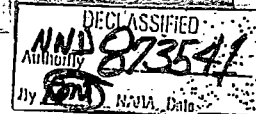
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

SOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154



CONFIDENTIAL

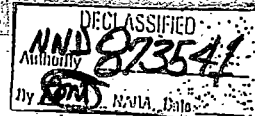
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Bowman BT 239142		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	29 Aug 68	2400 29 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
37	1406		(U) ER6 Departing Bowman to South.			M, Arty, S-3	
38	1425		(U) C6(-) is heading west toward area they were hit from to check it out. C36 is heading northeast to B-OP3. C16 is heading east to B-OP2. C36 & 16 will Recon Area.			Bde, Arty, M, S-3	
39	1500		(C) A-N/C LZ Bowman, B-N/C OP2-202179, OP3-198193, C Co: C6(-) 192177, C26 400mtrs West, C36 150mtrs NE, C16 150mtrs East, D-N/C LZ Young, EM-N/C LZ Bowman, ER(-) LZ Bowman R6 - Headed for R5 Loc 245138			Bde, M, Arty, S-3	
40	1	1530	(U) Sent Plans to Bde for 30 Aug 68				
41	1536		(U) R6(-) closed R5 Location			Bde, M, S-3, Arty	
42	1538		(C) C6, At 182176 C26 ran into lxSniper. At same area in which C6 received fire. Have Sniper pinned down in hooch.			Bde, S-3	
43	1550		(U) Fr. Bde Interigation Section, Warlords brought one (1) prisoner to Bde from our AO. Prisoner gave no tactical info. Will fwd short form to 5-46 Inf.			CO, S-3	
44	1600		(C) C6(-) 192177, C16-198178, C35-190185, C26-182179, All other elements No Change			Bde, Arty, M, S-3	
45	1700		(C) All elements of C Co closed w/C6 at 192177. All other Elements No Change			Bde, M, Arty, S-3	
46		1730	(U) Sent Plans to Companies				
47	1722		(C) Fr: Bde, Operation, for ARVN 3-4 w/b in Grid BT273142 SE BT303083-NE-BT368109-NW-BT320178 from 30Aug68 0001hrs - 30Aug68 2000hrs.			CO, S3, Map, Arty.	
48		1735	(U) ER: Bn S-3 to ER-6, Check Area to see if you have adequate area to CA 3 or 4 slicks and also do you have enough smoke for 30 Aug 68			Passed to ER-6	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O - 664154



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		IZ Bowman BT 239142		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	29 Aug 68	2400 29 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
49		1745	(U) Fr: LTC Lyon to: B6 & D6. Be advised 81MM Illum is in critical supply. Utilize other rounds as much as possible.	Passed to B & D "Roger"		
50		1755	(U) To: B,D, & A Co, C253 Lot KN2-29, 81MM - Class V should not be fired over friendly elements.	A, B, & D Co,		
51		1757	(C) Fr: Bn S3 To: ER6, Maintain surveillance and physical presence in Vic Grid 2612 to detect and report enemy mvmt in grid and within capability destroy enemy forces.	ER6 "Roger"		
52	1800		(C) A Co IZ Bowman PAX B Co 202179 111 OP3-198193 41 C Co 192177 35 D Co IZ Young 107 C IZ Young 102 ER R(-) IZ Bowman 6 R6 245138 6 Hq Co IZ Bowman 18 40	Bde, CO, Arty, S3		
53	1830		(U) ER6, Departing present loc. Going to new location as instructed	S-3, Arty, CO		
54	1845		(U) ER6, Entering deep valley may loose commo S-3 for approx 30 minutes.			
55	1848		(U) Fr: B6: We have more 81MM Ammo than we thought Will shoot a reasonable amt of HE. Send the rest out tomorrow by slick. Need 3 ea slicks per loc making total of six (6) slicks.	Air, CO		
56	1907		(U) Fr: Bde 3, Concerning the operation of 4/3 on 30 Aug 68. Bde CO would rather not pull any company out of the field. Would rather take two (2) plts from Bowman.	CO, S-3		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [Signature] NAVA, Colo

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 7		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			IZ Bowman BT239142		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	29 Aug 68	2400	29 Aug 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
57	1900		(C) A-N/C IZ Bowman, OP1-236139, B-N/C OP2-202179, OP3-198193, C Co: C6(-) 197178 C16A-200176, C16B-199180, C36-193188, D-N/C IZ Young, ER: R(-) IZ Bowman, RI-259129, R6(-) 257137, EM-N/C IZ Bowman			Bde, Arty, Map S-3			
58	1950		(U) C6 - C36 enroute to bush loc. Rec 4x sniper rounds. Neg casualties. Shots were distant. Advised C36 to bypass area and continue to bush location			Bde, S-3			
59	2000		(U) Fr: D6, Advisor for little people said his people saw a suspected VC company at 255174. moving west to East			S2, Co, Bde, Arty			
60	2000		(C) R6(-) 262128 All other Elements No Change			Bde, M, Arty, S3			
61		2005	(U) To: ER6 - 30/0700 your element will become opcon to A Co for daytime blocking role near your present location. Upon completion approx 30/1700hrs you will be released on order and continue present mission			ER6 "Roger"			
62	2050		(U) Fr: Bde S3 to Bn S3, 2 or 3 slicks will be provided to extract 2 plt/A Co approx 30/1600 hrs to IZ Bowman.			S-3			
63	2100		(C) R6(-) 262128, All Other Elements No Change			Bde, M, Arty, S3			
64		2100	(U) Fr: Bn S3 to B-6, Due to shortage of aircraft plan on extraction of 81MM 30/1200hrs. therefore plan on personnel sleeping till 30/1100hrs in prepration of night operations.						
65	2130		(C) Fr: C6, C36 element loc 193188 has made contact.			CO, S3, Bde			
66	2152		(C) Fr: C6 - C36 contact broken. Policed up 3x ponchos and web gear, no bodies or wpns, still hearing noises to north.			S-3, CO, Bde			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: 873541
 Date:

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 8		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Bowman BT239142		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	29 Aug 68	2400	29 Aug 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
67	2154		(U) A6 - Bunker line "LZ Bowman" rpts a couple incoming rounds of semi-automatic small arms fire coming from north. Rtning fire w/neg Res.				S-3, CO, Bde.		
68	2200		(C) A-N/C Bowman, OP1-236139, B-N/C OP2-202179, OP3-198193, C-N/C C6(-) 197178, C16A - 200176, C16B-199180, C36 - 193188, D-N/C LZ Young, EM-N/C LZ Bowman, ER-N/C R(-) LZ Bowman, R1-259129, R6(-) 262128				Bde, M, Arty, S3		
69	2202		(U) C6 - C36 checking area found 3xPr Black PJ's with blood, Aid Kit w/ Blood, Bandages with blood and 50 lbs rice w/blood. Neg bodies or wpns. C36 will move bush 150 mtrs SE of present location to new bush.				Bde, CO, S3, M, Arty		
70	2209		(U) Fr: C6 - C36 inside of aid kit found small white blouse, possibly belongs to nurse.				Bde, S3, S2, CO		
71	2225		(C) C6 - C36 has moved 300 mtrs in westerly direction. New Location 190188				Bde, Arty, Map, S3		
72	2300		(C) C6(-) 197193, C36-190188. All other Elements No Change.				Bde, Arty, M, S3		
73	2400		(C) All Elements No Change in Location.				Bde, Arty, M, S3		
74	2400								
SUMMARY: 0150: A6 bunker 25 at LZ Bowman saw 6 to 8 flashes of rockets to the southeast at range 1500 meters. Rockets heading towards Tam Ky. 0815: Air strike put in at grid 165966. Air strike complete at 0841 hours.									
75	2400		Journal closed						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ, ARMOR, S-3						James W. Dobyns			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [Signature] NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS: 29 August 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 continues operations in assigned AO.

A/5-46: Will assume responsibility for OP1, via LZ Bowman, grid 228138, secure and improve LZ Bowman.

B/5-46: Occupies three OPs: OP1-B21 grid 207165, OP2 B(-) grid 202179, OP3 B3 grid 199193.

C/5-46: Conduct platoon patrols, local search operations north of LZ Young. Establish night ambushes in support of B Co OP's.

D/5-46: Secures and improves LZ Young and conducts local perimeter sweep.

E/5-46: Mortars, general support of LZ Bowman. Recon, inner perimeter security LZ Bowman. IR5, roving patrol vic grid 2512, 2612.

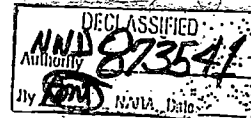
5-46 CP: LZ Bowman

Combat Trains: Hill 54

Field Trains: LZ Gator

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS..
DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																						
				FROM		TO																																				
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																			
S-3 5-46th Inf		LZ Bowman BT239142		0001	30 Aug 68	2400	30 Aug 68																																			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																			
	IN	OUT																																								
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED (C) A Co. Bowman, OP1-236139. B Co. OP2-202179, OP3-198193. C Co. C6(-) 197193, C16A-200176, C16B-199180, C36-190188. D Co. LZ Young, EM- LZ Bowman, ER-(-)Bowman, ER1-259129, ER6(-)262128.																																							
2	0045		(C) Foxhole Report: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: center;">MAN</th> <th style="text-align: center;">OP</th> <th style="text-align: center;">TOT</th> <th style="text-align: center;">PTD</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A Co</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">111</td> <td style="text-align: center;">111</td> <td style="text-align: center;">130</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td style="text-align: center;">97</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> <td style="text-align: center;">107</td> <td style="text-align: center;">133</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td style="text-align: center;">110</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> <td style="text-align: center;">120</td> <td style="text-align: center;">143</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">113</td> <td style="text-align: center;">113</td> <td style="text-align: center;">129</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td style="text-align: center;">18</td> <td style="text-align: center;">64</td> <td style="text-align: center;">82</td> <td style="text-align: center;">93</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOT</td> <td style="text-align: center;">225</td> <td style="text-align: center;">308</td> <td style="text-align: center;">533</td> <td style="text-align: center;">628</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				MAN	OP	TOT	PTD	A Co	0	111	111	130	B Co	97	10	107	133	C Co	110	10	120	143	D Co	0	113	113	129	E Co	18	64	82	93	TOT	225	308	533	628	Bde informed.	
	MAN	OP	TOT	PTD																																						
A Co	0	111	111	130																																						
B Co	97	10	107	133																																						
C Co	110	10	120	143																																						
D Co	0	113	113	129																																						
E Co	18	64	82	93																																						
TOT	225	308	533	628																																						
3	0055		(C) Bde Toc- CIDG operation going on around Tin Phouc is suppose to discontinue on 30 Aug 68 at 0530 hrs. Would like extension to 1030 hrs on 1 Sept 68.			Notified CO. Approved.																																				
4	0100		(C) A-N/C LZ Bowman, OP1-236139. B-N/C OP2-202179, OP3-198193. C-N/C, C6(-)197193, C16A-200176, C16B-199180, C36-190188. D-N/C LZ Young. EM-N/C LZ Bowman, ER-N/C-ER(-) LZ Bowman, ER1-259129, ER6(-)-262128.			Bde informed.																																				
5	0200		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																				
6	0300		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																				
7	0400		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																				
8	0500		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																				
9	0510		(C) Bde S-2 Infa Red Mission: 207101, 234079, 321089, 213051, 292070, 200029, 270031, 192171, 192193, 210152, 242120, 190119, 129140, 274132.			Neg clearances: 192171, 192193, 210152, 242120, 129140. Arty will fire rest.																																				
10	0600		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																				
11	0700		(C) C36, searching grid-193188. All other elements N/C.			Bde informed.																																				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS!
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS..

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOD DIR 5200.10

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O - 664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [Signature] Date

CONFIDENTIAL

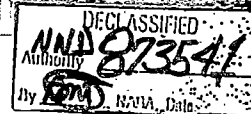
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
S-3 5-46th Inf		LZ Bowman BT239142		HOUR 0001	DATE 30 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 30 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	0654		(C) Delayed Entry: A Co is leaving perimeter of LZ Bowman.	Bde informed.			
13	0800		(C) A-A6(-) 247143, A16&A46-LZ Bowman. B-N/C, OP2-202179, OP3-198193. C-C16 closed with C6(-), C36-193188, C6(-) 197193. D-N/C, LZ Young. EM-N/C, LZ Bowman, ER1-heading for ER6(-) 262128.	Bde informed.			
14	0804		(C) C6 calls urgent dustoff for C36 element. 1 US unknown illness, seemed to stop breathing. Location, 193188. C- push- 56.95. Called- 0806, Complete- 0823.	Bde informed. S-3 & CO.			
15	0840		(C) A- A16 & 46 LZ Bowman, A6(-) 252145. C- all elements closed with C6, C6-189178. D-D6 LZ Young, has 2 patrols going 200 meters NW of Young. All other elements N/C.	Bde informed.			
16	0900		(C) Bde CO, visits LZ Bowman. Briefed by CO.				
17	0925		(C) Bde Toc to 5/46 Toc: Bde CO says trail that runs along BT277108, that runs South South West, then West. If possible for you to VR with your CC and plan H&I's off and on and along road. Bde CO thinks its a good withdrawal place for enemy.	Passed on to CO & Arty.			
18	0950		(C) A6(-) 263131. ER6-257126. All other elements N/C.	Bde informed.			
19	1035		(C) Bde Toc reports in grid 3110, on hill 302, air strikes forced enemy off hill and moving out to the North, North East towards ER and A Co.	Notified A Co. & ER.			
20	1030		(C) General Gettys visited LZ Bowman. Briefed by CO.				
21	1037		(C) FM 4/3 Inf, to ARVN Loc. C-1/5 Inf BT 290140, C-1/5 Inf BT312162, D-3/4 Cav BT 320152. Joint control headquarters, loc of HQS- 304187.	S-3 informed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf			LZ Bowman BT239142			0001	30 Aug 68	2400	30 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
22	1056		(U) Chopper 02 put A.S. in grid 257104, time 1015. End of Air Strike 1056.				Arty & S-3 informed.		
23	1059		(U) ER joined A6 at 263131. All other elements N/C.				Bde informed.		
24	1105		(C) General Cooksey arrives LZ Bowman. Briefed by CO.				S-3 & CO informed.		
25	1110		(U) B6- B36 element will move FM OP3 to OP2, when extract complete. Estimate company logger vic of OP2.				S-3 informed.		
26	1120		(C) C6 receiving auto & semi sniper fire from NW. Arty RTO WHA, have 1 VC KIA w/wpn. Have body under observation, have not moved in yet.				Bde informed.		
27	1121		(C) C6 request urgent dustoff, grid 189178, 1 US, bullet wound, LZ unsecure, called 1122 completed 1137.				Bde informed. S-3		
28	1145		(U) C6 reports contact broken, not receiving any more fire. Closing in on right flank trying to circle the enemy.				Bde informed. S-3		
29	1150		(C) A36-271128, A26 & 6-263130. B-B36 moving toward B6. C-C6-189178 moving to circle the enemy. All other elements N/C.				Bde informed.		
30	1225		(C) C6 picked up 1 VC KIA and 1xAK47 wearing kakie uniform, no shirt-briefcase tied to leg. (turned out to be US carbine)				Bde informed.		
31	1233		(C) C6 correction on weapon, M-1 carbine, SN6837187. KIA appears to be a medic- had some med equipment.				Bde informed.		
32	1242		(C) Arty getting good secondary explosion at grid 1727618376.				Bde informed. S-3		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [signature] NAVA, Date []

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-3 5-46th Inf			IZ Bowman BT239142		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	30 Aug 68	2400	30 Aug 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
33	1253		(C) A36-271128, A26&6-263130. B-B36 moving toward B6. C-C6-189178 moving to circle the enemy. All other elements N/C.			Bde informed.			
34	1320		(C) Bde S-3 - on order be prepared to take over Hill 54.			S-3 CO.			
35	1335		(C) Bde TOC- possible En HQ. BT175013.			S-3, CO S-2			
36	1345		(U) LTC Lyon left Bowman to B6 Loc, D6 Loc, Hill 54 and returns.						
37	1355		(C) C Co- 177178 All elements. All other elements N/C.			Bde informed.			
38	1425		(U) D6- priority dustoff, 1 US 104 ⁰ temp, IZ Young, called 1425, completed 1445.			Bde informed.			
39	1500		(U) Sent Plans to Bde for 31 Aug 68.						
40	1505		(C) B Co- all elements 202179. All other elements N/C.			Bde informed.			
41	1530		(C) Bde S-3, we will get 2 slicks at 1800 to extract A Co. (Got 10 ships)			CO S-3.			
42	1535		(U) Sent plans to: B, C, D.						
43	1538		(C) C6-receiving sniper fire, loc 177178. Returned fire.			Bde informed.			
44	1550		(C) C6&C36 going to check grid 173184 where we got 2nd explosions, after Arty mission.			Bde informed.			
45	1600		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.			
46	1615		(C) C6-C36, in movement to grid 173184 has found 1x jungle type fatigues shirt, 2x black shirts, 100x rounds 30cal, foxholes and tunnels. Are checking area.			Bde informed.			
47	1645		A6-R6 has spotted 1x VC trying to evade. He ran into thick brush and trees. R6 also spotted smoke in same area, it seems he was trying to stamp out fire. Ftrp, 8th Cav in Air. R6 called,			Bde informed.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

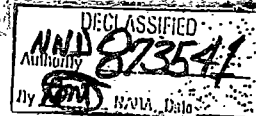
SIGNATURE

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154



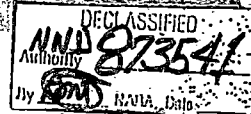
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46th Inf			LZBowman BT239142		0001	30 Aug 68	2400	30 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
			(con't) Arty on location. Enemy loc at vic 264119.					
48	1700		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
49		1655	(C) LTC Lyon to B6: Change of plans: Upon completion of night ambush move to LZ Young for extraction by Hook to Hill 54 and LAAM Sights. Additional instr. to follow.					
50	1710		(U) Bde TOC, be prepared if 4/3 Inf moves out to take over LAAM Site w/1x plt. B Co alerted.			CO		
51		1705	(C) Bn S-3 to C6: Change of plans for 31 Aug. Conduct night sat patrolling and night ambushes thru grids 1615, 1715, 1816. Estb. day log 1 Sept via 185165.					
52		1706	(C) BN S-3 to D6 be prepared to extract on 31 Aug, one rifle plat. to OPCON 1/1 Cav for security of Sparrow Knob(199388) for period of 4 days. OPCON unit will provide rations & ammo.					
53	1720		(C) A6 has 1x detainee, said VC in grids 2712, 2812, 2813. Said 2 enemy came along, vic 263130. 1x had a pistol, 1x had a pack of some type. Moving South to North. Released IC Aug 12.			Bde informed.		
54	1800		A Co. Bowman, pax: 111 (263130-pax: 51). B Co. B26- 199178- pax: 27 B & B16 & 46- 196177- Pax: 36 B36- 201181- pax: 20 C Co. pax: 106. D Co. Young pax: 100. EM Bowman pax: 35, ER R(-) Bowman pax: 8 ER R6-pax: 15. HQ Bowman pax: 40.			Bde informed.		
55	1801		(C) ER R6-263130. All other elements N/C.			Bde informed.		
56	1750		(C) Delayed entry: B6-receiving sniper fire from enemy, loc 204183. Said he has to many people on Hill. Moving 36 down hill till night.			Bde informed.		
						S-3.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-666154



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE No. 6		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					S-3 5-46th Inf			IZ Bowman BT239142
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
57	1900		(C) A Co extracted to Bowman. All other elements N/C.			Bde informed.		
58	1915		(C) To Bde: A Co extraction PZ 1858 263130 IZ 1908 Bowman			Bde informed.		
59	1920		(C) B6-B16&B46 moving out to loc 196177.					
60	1955		(C) B6&B16&B46 196177, B26&B36 202179. C Co. C6(-) 179165, C46 179171. All other elements N/C.			Bde informed.		
61	2000		(C) C6-C26 164174, C16- 166166			Bde informed. Arty.		
62	2025		(C) B6 B1&B46-B6: 196177, B26-199178, B36- still moving.			Bde informed.		
63	2110		(C) B6 196177, B1&4 194177, B36 196180.			Bde informed. Arty.		
64	2115		(C) ER6 262128.			Bde informed. Arty.		
65	2100		(C) B Co. B6 196177, B1&4 194177, B3 196180. C Co. C26 164174, C16 166166, C6(-) 179165. 39th eng, IZ Young. All other elements N/C. ER6- 262128.			Bde informed.		
66	2200		(C) ER6- 262168. All other elements N/C.			Bde informed.		
67	2300		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
68	2348		(U) A6, bunker 6 IZ Bowman received 6 incoming small arms semi auto fire. Returned fire put up Illum, neg sightings, neg cas.			Bde informed.		
69	2400		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
SUMMARY: 0804: C6 calls urgent dustoff for C36 element, 1 US unknown illness, seemed to stop breathing. Grid, 193188. 0900: Bde CO visits IZ Bowman, briefed by CO. 1030: General Gettys visited IZ Bowman, briefed by CO. 1105: General Cooksey arrived at IZ Bowman, briefed by CO. 1121: C6 request urgent dustoff, grid 189178, 1 US, bullet wound, IZ unsecure, called 1122, completed 1137.								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O - 566154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **60M** NAW, Jolo

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

* U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **NND 873541**
By **SPD** NAVA, Dale

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS: 30 August 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 continues operations in assigned AO.

- A/5-46: Continues to secure and improve LZ Bowman, and conduct local perimeter sweep. Establish 2 CP's via West and South East of Bowman.
- B/5-46: Abandons CP's 2&3, move to CD day logger, via 195185. Moving my platoons at night, will conduct night time saturation. night ambushing in grids 1917, 1817, 1918. General movement East of Young to South East of LZ Bowman. Daytime logger, rest, primary movement at night.
- C/5-46: Moves to daytime logger, via 172174. Conduct nighttime saturation patrols 1617, 1616, 1716.
- D/5-46: Continues to secure and improve LZ Young. Conducts local perimeter sweep and local patrols.
- E/5-46: Mortars, general support of LZ Bowman. Recon conducts roving patrols from NDP via 258133 to proposed NDP via 252124.
- 5-46 CP: LZ Bowman
Combat Trains: Hill 54
Field Trains: LZ Gator

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES																																			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																						
				FROM		TO																																				
S-3 5-46th Inf		IZ Bowman BT239142		HOUR 0001	DATE 31 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 31 Aug 68																																			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS																																				
	IN	OUT																																								
1	0001		Journal opened. (C) A Co Bowman, B Co B6(-) 196177, B3 196180. C Co C6(-) 179165, C1 166166, C2 164174. D Co Young, EM R(-) Bowman, R6 262128. 39th eng A65 Young.	Posted loc from 2400 hrs. 30 Aug 68.																																						
2	0035		(C) Foxhole Report: <table style="margin-left: 40px; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th></th> <th>MAN</th> <th>OP</th> <th>TOT</th> <th>PFED</th> </tr> <tr> <td>A Co</td> <td>0</td> <td>116</td> <td>116</td> <td>134</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td>83</td> <td>36</td> <td>119</td> <td>137</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td>121</td> <td>6</td> <td>127</td> <td>145</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td>30</td> <td>86</td> <td>116</td> <td>134</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td>15</td> <td>64</td> <td>79</td> <td>90</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOT</td> <td>249</td> <td>308</td> <td>557</td> <td>640</td> </tr> </table>		MAN	OP	TOT	PFED	A Co	0	116	116	134	B Co	83	36	119	137	C Co	121	6	127	145	D Co	30	86	116	134	E Co	15	64	79	90	TOT	249	308	557	640				
	MAN	OP	TOT	PFED																																						
A Co	0	116	116	134																																						
B Co	83	36	119	137																																						
C Co	121	6	127	145																																						
D Co	30	86	116	134																																						
E Co	15	64	79	90																																						
TOT	249	308	557	640																																						
3	0100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																						
4	0200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																						
5	0300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																						
6	0400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																						
7	0440		(C) Information for Bde: MACV(IZ Lonelyboy) says, had contact starting at 0131 hrs, rec 40 rds 120mm, 10 rds 82mm, 12 rds 60mm, 12 rds 75mm rds recoilless rifle. Called Arty mission, had gun ship on station 0245 hrs. Gun ship broke station 0605, Friendly losses- 13 WHA, 3 KHA.	Bde informed.																																						
8	0500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																						
9	0615		(C) B6 says B36 enroute to his location, when they arrive, we will move to IZ Young. Will join 16&46 on the way. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.																																						
10	0700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																						
11	0740		(U) B6 arrived to IZ Young.	Bde informed.																																						
12	0750		(U) C6 has one man with sprained ankle, would like to have him picked up.	Sent utility to pick man up.																																						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INT

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YR

DOD DIR 5200.10

FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [Signature] NAVA, Data

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46th Inf		LZ Bowman BT239142		0001	31 Aug 68	2400	31 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0800		(C) C26 closed with C46 at 179172. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
14	0835		(U) Bde S-3- mission to move a platoon size force North has been canceled. Also, proposed move for B Co has been canceled.				
15	0900		C Co- all elements at C6 location 179165, C16 departing that location, going West. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
16	0950		(C) ER- ER2 patrolling now vic 259131. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
17	1005		(C) 4/3 Inf, at 1000 hrs, at 278127 spotted about 40 VC from 4/3 CC copter. 4/3 requested permission to enter AO and engage. ACTION: Gave 4/3 Inf permission to engage, providing the CC Copter comes up on our command net and contact ER6. ER6 will pop smoke.				
18	1015		(C) 4/3 CC copter leaving our AO with neg results.				
19	1016		(C) C6 entry: Present location 181168.			Bde informed.	
20	1050		(U) Plans for 31 Aug 1968 B Co remain at LZ Young, rest, refit, clean up and get paid. You will BN reserve force, prepare to assume present mission of D Co on LZ Young. Tonight post one strong bush vic 194166; leave at dark, return at daylight. ER6 from present position recon to West vic 250123. Establish night ambush vic 250123. Plan, conduct, recon back towards LZ Bowman in the next 2 days.			Bde informed.	
21	1055		(C) ER2 259131. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
22	1149		(U) ER2 back with ER6. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
23	1205		(U) ER6k-moving West to new location.			Bde informed.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **RM** Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46th Inf			LZ Bowman BT239142			0001	31 Aug 68	2400	31 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
24	1250		(C) ER6 245125. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
25	1346		(C) ER6 now at location 246124.				Bde informed.		
26	1350		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
27	1400		(C) C Co C6, got 2x detainees, male, 200 meters from C6 location, 176165.				Bde informed.		
28	1500		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
29	1505		(C) Bde S-1, unknown enemy size element, BT201112 early afternoon.						
30	1525		(U) Sent plans to Bde.						
31	1538		(C) Bde: There will be a convoy 1 September 1968.				S-3 informed.		
32	1550		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
33	1630		(C) Bde-Red Haze(mission) 31 Aug 68, 0550-0635.						
			241146 2x emission, in Open				S-2 informed.		
			237145 1x Open						
			194143 1x Hut						
			177146 1x Vil						
			219212 1x Open						
			188156 1x Hut						
			208209 1x Hut						
			285199 1x Vil						
			268178 1x Vil						
			238179 1x Vil						
			187177 1x Hut						
34	1700		(U) Sent plans to B Co, D Co, ER6.						
35	1705		(U) ER6 moving to night location. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
36	1720	✓	(C) A Co A6-OP1 at 237141.				Bde informed.		
37	1725		(U) ER11-R element spotted enemy with web gear, vic LZ Bowman, South West.				Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [signature] NAVA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-3 5-46th Inf		IZ Bowman BT239142		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 31 Aug 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 31 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
38	1705		(C) Bde- AO extention for 4/3 Inf. from 2615 East to boundary South to 2611 East to boundary from 020001 September to 022000 September.	S-3 informed.		
39	1800	✓	(C) A Co no change Pax 122 IZ Bowman B Co no change 85 IZ Young C Co no change 105 176165 D Co no change 97 IZ Young EM Co no change 35 IZ Bowman ER Co 20 249127 HQ Co 40 IZ Bowman	Bde informed.		
40	1900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
41	2000		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
42	2005	✓	(C) A Co A6- OP1 moving out to new location: 237141.	S-3 informed.		
43		2018	(C) S-3 to C Co C6 Orders for 1 September 68: Continue present mission tonight, at tomorrow's day logger, secret PZ for 10 copters for mid afternoon extraction. Need 6 meals commencing 011500- maps South of your present location. Be prepared for early morning VR. Duration 3 days. S-3 visit early tomorrow.			
44	2024		(C) C Co C6(-) 186187, C2 176154.	Bde informed.		
45	2040		(C) C Co C6- has contact, 2x incoming mortar rounds- 1x VC KIA. Unknown enemy size.	Bde informed.		
46	2052		(C) C Co C6&C36 had contact with what appeared to be 2x VC, thought they had 1x KIA. Went to search area, then had 2 incoming mortar rounds, either 81mm or 82mm. People hit the dirt, and are now searching area for 1x KIA, vic 168155, Neg results.	Bde informed.		
47	2103		(C) C Co C6&C26 had 2 or 3 sniper rounds, contact now broken, location 186167. Neg results on 1x dead VC. C36 moving 200 meters to the front of contact location.	Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [signature] NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. **5** NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
S-3 5-46th Inf		LZ Bowman BT239142		HR	DATE	HR	DATE
				0001	31 Aug 68	2400	31 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
48	2100		(C) C Co: C6(-) 186167, 026 176154, 036 168155. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
49	2200		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
50		2243	(C) To Bde. Ref, "C Co". Plans for 1 Sept. Assemble Co vic 185165 and move to LZ Young, prepare for GA from LZ Young to vic 227075 1 September 68 at 1400 hours. From LZ vic 2207 conduct recon in force West to North thru grids: 2007, 2008, 2109.				
51	2300		(C) 39th eng A65 LZ Young. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
52		2245	(C) Co D D6- plan to transfer present mission of defense of LZ Young to B Co on 2 Sept 68. Be prepared to move on 2 Sept 68 0001 hours.			Bde informed.	
53	2335		Bde. There will be a convoy 1 Sept 68, 5/46 will not pull road security, vietnamese will pull it. Will also send trucks with convoy.			S-3 informed.	
54	2400		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
SUMMARY: 0140: Information for Bde: MACV (Lonely Boy) says, had contact starting at 0131 hours, received 40 rds 120mm, 10 rds 82mm, 12 rds 60mm, 12 rds 75mm recoilless rifle. Called Arty mission, had gun ship on station 0245 hours. Gun ship broke station 0605, friendly losses-13WHA, 3KHA. 0750: C6 has one man with sprained ankle, would like to have him picked up. 1400: C Co C6, got 2x detainees, male, 200 meters from C6 location, 176165. 2052: C Co C6&C36 had contact with what appeared to be 2x VC, thought they had 1x KIA. Went to search area, then had 2 incoming mortars rounds, either 81mm or 82mm. People hit the dirt, and are now searching area for 1x KIA, vic 168155. Neg results.							
55	2400		Journal closed.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ, ARMOR, S-3

James W. Dobyns

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **RM** NAVA, Date

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUMMARY PLANS: 31 August 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 continues operations in assigned AO.

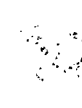
- ✓ A/5-46: Security, improvement of LZ Bowman. Local patrols. Recon OP1 via 2314.
- B/5-46: From NDP via 195175 conduct night platoon saturation patrolling through grids 1816, 1916, 2017, and establish night ambushes. At 1st light assemble via 1916 and move to new day logger via 202150.
- C/5-46: From NDP via 175165 conduct night platoon saturation patrols and establish ambushes in grids: 1615, 1715, 1714. Establish NDP via 175145.
- D/5-46: Continue to secure and improve LZ Young. Conducts local perimeter sweep and local patrols.
- E/5-46: Mortars, general support of LZ Bowman. Recon move from NDP via 252120. West to grids via 245125. NDP in same area.

✓ 5-46 CP: LZ Bowman
Combat Trains: Hill 54
Field Trains: LZ Gator

COPIES
from
THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
Record Group No. 100

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
AND 873541
By 601 NADA Date

 **COPY** 
from
THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
Record Group No. _____